

SL GREEN REALTY CORP  
Form 10-Q  
November 09, 2016

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2016

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: 1-13199 (SL Green Realty Corp.)

Commission File Number: 33-167793-02 (SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.)

---

SL GREEN REALTY CORP.  
SL GREEN OPERATING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

|                                      |  |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| SL Green Realty Corp.                | Maryland   | 13-3956755                           |
| SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. | Delaware   | 13-3960938                           |
|                                      | (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) | (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) |

420 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10170  
(Address of principal executive offices—Zip Code)

(212) 594-2700  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

---

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

SL Green Realty Corp. Yes  No  SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

SL Green Realty Corp. Yes  No  SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

SL Green Realty Corp.  
Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller Reporting Company   
(Do not check if a smaller reporting

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

company)

SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller Reporting Company

(Do not check if a  
smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act).

SL Green Realty Corp. Yes  No  SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. Yes  No

As of November 8, 2016, 101,322,189 shares of SL Green Realty Corp.'s common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, were outstanding. As of November 8, 2016, 1,497,718 common units of limited partnership interest of SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. were held by non-affiliates. There is no established trading market for such units.

---

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

This report combines the quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2016 of SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, references to "SL Green Realty Corp.," the "Company" or "SL Green" mean SL Green Realty Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries; and references to "SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.," the "Operating Partnership" or "SLGOP" mean SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P. and its consolidated subsidiaries. The terms "we," "our" and "us" mean the Company and all the entities owned or controlled by the Company, including the Operating Partnership. The Company is a Maryland corporation which operates as a self-administered and self-managed real estate investment trust, or REIT, and is the sole managing general partner of the Operating Partnership. As a general partner of the Operating Partnership, the Company has full, exclusive and complete responsibility and discretion in the day-to-day management and control of the Operating Partnership.

As of September 30, 2016, the Company owned 95.71% of the outstanding general and limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership and noncontrolling investors held, in aggregate, a 4.29% limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership. The Company also owns 9,200,000 Series I Preferred Units of the Operating Partnership. We refer to these interests as the noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership.

The Company and the Operating Partnership are managed and operated as one entity. The financial results of the Operating Partnership are consolidated into the financial statements of the Company. The Company has no significant assets other than its investment in the Operating Partnership. Substantially all of our assets are held by, and our operations are conducted through, the Operating Partnership. Therefore, the assets and liabilities of the Company and the Operating Partnership are substantially the same.

Noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership, stockholders' equity of the Company and partners' capital of the Operating Partnership are the main areas of difference between the consolidated financial statements of the Company and those of the Operating Partnership. The common limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership not owned by the Company are accounted for as noncontrolling interests, within mezzanine equity, in the Company's and the Operating Partnership's consolidated financial statements.

We believe combining the quarterly reports on Form 10-Q of the Company and the Operating Partnership into this single report results in the following benefits:

- Combined reports enhance investors' understanding of the Company and the Operating Partnership by enabling investors to view the business as a whole in the same manner as management views and operates the business;
- Combined reports eliminate duplicative disclosure and provides a more streamlined and readable presentation since a substantial portion of the Company's disclosure applies to both the Company and the Operating Partnership; and
- Combined reports create time and cost efficiencies through the preparation of one combined report instead of two separate reports.

To help investors understand the significant differences between the Company and the Operating Partnership, this report presents the following separate sections for each of the Company and the Operating Partnership:

- consolidated financial statements;
- the following notes to the consolidated financial statements:
  - Note 11, Noncontrolling Interests on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements;
  - Note 12, Stockholders' Equity of the Company;
  - Note 13, Partners' Capital of the Operating Partnership;

This report also includes separate Part I, Item 4. Controls and Procedures sections and separate Exhibit 31 and 32 certifications for each of the Company and the Operating Partnership, respectively, in order to establish that the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, in both their capacity as the principal executive officer and principal financial officer of the Company and the principal executive officer and principal financial officer of the general partner of the Operating Partnership, have made the requisite certifications and that the Company and the Operating Partnership are compliant with Rule 13a-15 and Rule 15d-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



SL GREEN REALTY CORP. AND SL GREEN OPERATING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

|                 |   |           |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| <u>Item 1.</u>  | <u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>   | <u>4</u>  |
|                 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SL GREEN REALTY CORP.   |           |
|                 | Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015                                      | <u>4</u>  |
|                 | Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (unaudited)           | <u>6</u>  |
|                 | Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (unaudited) | <u>8</u>  |
|                 | Consolidated Statement of Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 (unaudited)                                   | <u>9</u>  |
|                 | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (unaudited)                     | <u>10</u> |
|                 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SL GREEN OPERATING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.  |           |
|                 | Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015                                      | <u>12</u> |
|                 | Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (unaudited)           | <u>14</u> |
|                 | Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (unaudited) | <u>16</u> |
|                 | Consolidated Statement of Capital for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 (unaudited)                                  | <u>17</u> |
|                 | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (unaudited)                     | <u>18</u> |
|                 | <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>   | <u>20</u> |
| <u>Item 2.</u>  | <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                                | <u>59</u> |
| <u>Item 3.</u>  | <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>   | <u>82</u> |
| <u>Item 4.</u>  | <u>Controls and Procedures (SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.)</u>                             | <u>83</u> |
| PART II.        | OTHER INFORMATION   |           |
| <u>Item 1.</u>  | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  | <u>84</u> |
| <u>Item 1A.</u> | <u>Risk Factors</u>   | <u>84</u> |
| <u>Item 2.</u>  | <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>  | <u>84</u> |
| <u>Item 3.</u>  | <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>  | <u>84</u> |
| <u>Item 4.</u>  | <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>  | <u>85</u> |
| <u>Item 5.</u>  | <u>Other Information</u>  | <u>86</u> |
| <u>Item 6.</u>  | <u>Exhibits</u>   | <u>87</u> |
|                 | <u>Signatures</u>   | <u>88</u> |

Table of Contents

## PART I

## ITEM 1.

## SL Green Realty Corp.

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except per share data)

|   | September<br>30, 2016<br>(unaudited) | December<br>31, 2015 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets  |                                      |                      |
| Commercial real estate properties, at cost:   |                                      |                      |
| Land and land interests   | \$3,347,482                          | \$4,779,159          |
| Building and improvements   | 7,777,647                            | 10,423,739           |
| Building leasehold and improvements   | 1,436,287                            | 1,431,259            |
| Properties under capital lease  | 47,445                               | 47,445               |
|   | 12,608,861                           | 16,681,602           |
| Less: accumulated depreciation  | (2,190,142 )                         | (2,060,706 )         |
|   | 10,418,719                           | 14,620,896           |
| Assets held for sale  | 117,159                              | 34,981               |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 405,896                              | 255,399              |
| Restricted cash   | 100,195                              | 233,578              |
| Investments in marketable securities  | 60,352                               | 45,138               |
| Tenant and other receivables, net of allowance of \$18,278 and \$17,618 in 2016 and 2015, respectively  | 55,976                               | 63,491               |
| Related party receivables   | 14,840                               | 10,650               |
| Deferred rents receivable, net of allowance of \$24,922 and \$21,730 in 2016 and 2015, respectively   | 430,642                              | 498,776              |
| Debt and preferred equity investments, net of discounts and deferred origination fees of \$14,630 and \$18,759 in 2016 and 2015, respectively | 1,453,234                            | 1,670,020            |
| Investments in unconsolidated joint ventures  | 1,860,912                            | 1,203,858            |
| Deferred costs, net   | 252,179                              | 239,920              |
| Other assets  | 620,838                              | 850,939              |
| Total assets  | \$ 15,790,942                        | \$ 19,727,646        |
| Liabilities   |                                      |                      |
| Mortgages and other loans payable, net  | \$3,954,155                          | \$6,881,920          |
| Revolving credit facility, net  | —                                    | 985,055              |
| Term loan and senior unsecured notes, net   | 2,303,657                            | 2,308,478            |
| Accrued interest payable  | 30,734                               | 42,406               |
| Other liabilities   | 211,513                              | 168,477              |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | 178,946                              | 196,213              |
| Deferred revenue  | 237,548                              | 399,102              |
| Capital lease obligations   | 41,951                               | 41,360               |
| Deferred land leases payable  | 2,419                                | 1,783                |
| Dividend and distributions payable  | 81,392                               | 79,790               |
| Security deposits   | 67,709                               | 68,023               |
| Liabilities related to assets held for sale   | 65,520                               | 29,000               |
|   | 100,000                              | 100,000              |

Junior subordinated deferrable interest debentures held by trusts that issued trust preferred securities

Total liabilities 7,275,544 11,301,607

4

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.  
 Consolidated Balance Sheets  
 (in thousands, except per share data)

|   | September<br>30, 2016<br>(unaudited) | December<br>31, 2015 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Commitments and contingencies   | —                                    | —                    |
| Noncontrolling interests in Operating Partnership Preferred units   | 490,440                              | 424,206              |
|   | 302,310                              | 282,516              |
| Equity  |                                      |                      |
| SL Green stockholders' equity:  |                                      |                      |
| Series I Preferred Stock, \$0.01 par value, \$25.00 liquidation preference, 9,200 issued and outstanding at both September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015   | 221,932                              | 221,932              |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 160,000 shares authorized and 101,319 and 100,063 issued and outstanding at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively (including 1,055 and 87 shares held in treasury at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively) | 1,013                                | 1,001                |
| Additional paid-in-capital  | 5,596,026                            | 5,439,735            |
| Treasury stock at cost  | (124,049                             | ) (10,000 )          |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss  | (14,074                              | ) (8,749 )           |
| Retained earnings   | 1,612,707                            | 1,643,546            |
| Total SL Green stockholders' equity   | 7,293,555                            | 7,287,465            |
| Noncontrolling interests in other partnerships  | 429,093                              | 431,852              |
| Total equity  | 7,722,648                            | 7,719,317            |
| Total liabilities and equity  | \$ 15,790,942                        | \$ 19,727,646        |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations  
(unaudited, in thousands, except per share data)

|  | Three Months Ended |           | Nine Months Ended |            |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|
|  | September 30,      |           | September 30,     |            |
|  | 2016               | 2015      | 2016              | 2015       |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                    |           |                   |            |
| Rental revenue, net  | \$281,482          | \$318,465 | \$1,043,898       | \$926,020  |
| Escalation and reimbursement   | 53,130             | 48,254    | 147,357           | 130,630    |
| Investment income  | 75,396             | 49,328    | 174,347           | 136,588    |
| Other income   | 6,673              | 16,019    | 124,137           | 44,201     |
| Total revenues   | 416,681            | 432,066   | 1,489,739         | 1,237,439  |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                    |           |                   |            |
| Operating expenses, including \$5,042 and \$15,171 in 2016 and \$5,238 and \$13,415 in 2015 of related party expenses  | 79,425             | 78,648    | 234,269           | 225,539    |
| Real estate taxes  | 64,133             | 61,009    | 187,931           | 173,018    |
| Ground rent  | 8,338              | 8,252     | 24,953            | 24,526     |
| Interest expense, net of interest income   | 72,565             | 84,141    | 256,326           | 235,694    |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs   | 4,815              | 7,160     | 20,180            | 19,727     |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 112,665            | 146,185   | 717,015           | 454,087    |
| Transaction related costs  | 2,593              | 5,829     | 5,987             | 10,039     |
| Marketing, general and administrative  | 25,458             | 23,475    | 73,974            | 72,139     |
| Total expenses   | 369,992            | 414,699   | 1,520,635         | 1,214,769  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before equity in net (loss) income from unconsolidated joint ventures, equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate, gain on sale of real estate, net, depreciable real estate reserves, loss on sale of investment in marketable securities and loss on early extinguishment of debt | 46,689             | 17,367    | (30,896)          | ) 22,670   |
| Equity in net (loss) income from unconsolidated joint ventures   | (3,968)            | ) 3,627   | 11,969            | 10,651     |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate   | 225                | 15,281    | 43,588            | 16,050     |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net   | 397                | 159,704   | 210,750           | 159,704    |
| Depreciable real estate reserves   | —                  | (19,226)  | ) (10,387)        | ) (19,226) |
| Loss on sale of investment in marketable securities  | —                  | —         | (83)              | ) —        |
| Loss on early extinguishment of debt   | —                  | —         | —                 | (49)       |
| Income from continuing operations  | 43,343             | 176,753   | 224,941           | 189,800    |
| Net income from discontinued operations  | —                  | —         | —                 | 427        |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations  | —                  | —         | —                 | 12,983     |
| Net income   | 43,343             | 176,753   | 224,941           | 203,210    |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests:   |                    |           |                   |            |
| Noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership  | (1,663)            | ) (6,467) | ) (8,171)         | ) (6,634)  |
| Noncontrolling interests in other partnerships   | (836)              | ) (665)   | ) (6,245)         | ) (13,217) |
| Preferred units distributions  | (2,854)            | ) (2,225) | ) (8,382)         | ) (4,316)  |
| Net income attributable to SL Green  | 37,990             | 167,396   | 202,143           | 179,043    |
| Perpetual preferred stock dividends  | (3,738)            | ) (3,738) | ) (11,213)        | ) (11,214) |

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

|   |          |           |           |           |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Net income attributable to SL Green common stockholders | \$34,252 | \$163,658 | \$190,930 | \$167,829 |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

6

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations  
(unaudited, in thousands, except per share data)

|   | Three Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |           | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|---|--|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2016                                   | 2015      | 2016                               | 2015      |
| Amounts attributable to SL Green common stockholders:   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before depreciable real estate reserves, gains on sale and discontinued operations | \$33,657                               | \$13,768  | \$(43,041 )                        | \$4,357   |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate  | 215                                    | 14,705    | 41,805                             | 15,439    |
| Net income from discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 411       |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 12,489    |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | 380                                    | 153,687   | 202,128                            | 153,628   |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                      | (18,502 ) | (9,962 )                           | (18,495 ) |
| Net income attributable to SL Green common stockholders   | \$34,252                               | \$163,658 | \$190,930                          | \$167,829 |
| Basic earnings per share:   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before depreciable real estate reserves, gains on sale and discontinued operations | \$0.34                                 | \$0.14    | \$(0.43 )                          | \$0.04    |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate  | —                                      | 0.15      | 0.42                               | 0.16      |
| Net income from discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | —         |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 0.13      |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | —                                      | 1.54      | 2.02                               | 1.55      |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                      | (0.19 )   | (0.10 )                            | (0.19 )   |
| Net income attributable to SL Green common stockholders   | \$0.34                                 | \$1.64    | \$1.91                             | \$1.69    |
| Diluted earnings per share:   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before depreciable real estate reserves, gains on sale and discontinued operations | \$0.34                                 | \$0.14    | \$(0.43 )                          | \$0.04    |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate  | —                                      | 0.15      | 0.42                               | 0.16      |
| Net income from discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | —         |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 0.13      |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | —                                      | 1.54      | 2.01                               | 1.54      |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                      | (0.19 )   | (0.10 )                            | (0.19 )   |
| Net income attributable to SL Green common stockholders   | \$0.34                                 | \$1.64    | \$1.90                             | \$1.68    |
| Dividends per share   | \$0.72                                 | \$0.60    | \$2.16                             | \$1.80    |
| Basic weighted average common shares outstanding  | 100,233                                | 99,621    | 100,140                            | 99,205    |
| Diluted weighted average common shares and common share equivalents outstanding   | 105,143                                | 103,929   | 104,761                            | 103,609   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.  
 Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income  
 (unaudited, in thousands)

|  | Three Months Ended |           | Nine Months Ended |           |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  | September 30,      |           | September 30,     |           |
|  | 2016               | 2015      | 2016              | 2015      |
| Net income   | \$43,343           | \$176,753 | \$224,941         | \$203,210 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):   |                    |           |                   |           |
| Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, including SL Green's share of joint venture net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments | 2,632              | (5,423 )  | (4,682 )          | (8,853 )  |
| Change in unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities  | (30 )              | 317       | (900 )            | (337 )    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  | 2,602              | (5,106 )  | (5,582 )          | (9,190 )  |
| Comprehensive income   | 45,945             | 171,647   | 219,359           | 194,020   |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests and preferred units distributions  | (5,353 )           | (9,357 )  | (22,798 )         | (24,167 ) |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | (118 )             | 191       | 257               | 349       |
| Comprehensive income attributable to SL Green  | \$40,474           | \$162,481 | \$196,818         | \$170,202 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.  
 Consolidated Statement of Equity  
 (unaudited, in thousands, except per share data)

| SL Green Realty Corp. Stockholders   |                                |        |              |                                   |                   |   |                      |                             |             |
|--|--------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Common Stock   |                                |        |              |                                   |                   |   |                      |                             |             |
|  | Series I<br>Preferred<br>Stock | Shares | Par<br>Value | Additional<br>Paid-<br>In-Capital | Treasury<br>Stock | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>(Loss) | Retained<br>Earnings | Noncontrolling<br>Interests | Total       |
| Balance at<br>December 31,<br>2015   | \$221,932                      | 99,976 | \$1,001      | \$5,439,735                       | \$(10,000 )       | \$(8,749 )                                      | \$1,643,546          | \$431,852                   | \$7,719,317 |
| Net income   |                                |        |              |                                   |                   |   | 202,143              | 6,245                       | 208,388     |
| Other<br>comprehensive<br>loss   |                                |        |              |                                   |                   | (5,325 )  |                      |                             | (5,325 )    |
| Preferred<br>dividends   |                                |        |              |                                   |                   |   | (11,213 )            |                             | (11,213 )   |
| DRSPP<br>proceeds  |                                | 1      |              | 146                               |                   |   |                      |                             | 146         |
| Conversion of<br>units of the<br>Operating<br>Partnership to<br>common stock     |                                | 118    | 1            | 12,745                            |                   |   |                      |                             | 12,746      |
| Reallocation of<br>noncontrolling<br>interest in the<br>Operating<br>Partnership |                                |        |              |                                   |                   |   | (4,959 )             |                             | (4,959 )    |
| Deferred<br>compensation<br>plan and stock<br>award, net                         |                                | 12     |              | (2,086 )                          |                   |   |                      |                             | (2,086 )    |
| Amortization<br>of deferred<br>compensation<br>plan                              |                                |        |              | 19,230                            |                   |   |                      |                             | 19,230      |
| Issuance of<br>common stock  |                                |        | 10           | 113,999                           | (114,049 )        |   |                      |                             | (40 )       |
| Proceeds from<br>stock options<br>exercised                                      |                                | 157    | 1            | 12,257                            |                   |   |                      |                             | 12,258      |
| Contributions<br>to consolidated<br>joint venture                                |                                |        |              |                                   |                   |   |                      | 2,019                       | 2,019       |

|                   |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|
| interests         |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| Cash              |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| distributions to  |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| noncontrolling    |           |         |         |             |             |            |             | (11,023 )  | (11,023 )   |  |
| interests         |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| Cash              |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| distributions     |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| declared (\$2.16  |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| per common        |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| share, none of    |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| which             |           |         |         |             |             |            |             | (216,810 ) | (216,810 )  |  |
| represented a     |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| return of capital |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| for federal       |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| income tax        |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| purposes)         |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| Balance at        |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |
| September 30,     | \$221,932 | 100,264 | \$1,013 | \$5,596,026 | \$(124,049) | \$(14,074) | \$1,612,707 | \$429,093  | \$7,722,648 |  |
| 2016              |           |         |         |             |             |            |             |            |             |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.  
 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
 (unaudited, in thousands, except per share data)

|   | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |             |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------|
|   | 2016                               | 2015        |
| <b>Operating Activities</b>   |                                    |             |
| Net income  | \$224,941                          | \$203,210   |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:           |                                    |             |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 737,195                            | 473,817     |
| Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures                                     | (11,969 )                          | (10,651 )   |
| Distributions of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated joint ventures                     | 19,311                             | 33,141      |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture interest/real estate | (43,588 )                          | (16,050 )   |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | 10,387                             | 19,226      |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | (210,750 )                         | (159,704 )  |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                  | (12,983 )   |
| Loss on sale of investments in marketable securities  | 83                                 | —           |
| Loss on early extinguishment of debt  | —                                  | 49          |
| Deferred rents receivable   | 40,056                             | (99,015 )   |
| Other non-cash adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>   | (155,558 )                         | (16,140 )   |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                                    |             |
| Restricted cash—operations  | (12,855 )                          | (23,437 )   |
| Tenant and other receivables  | 2,714                              | (8,498 )    |
| Related party receivables   | (4,167 )                           | 646         |
| Deferred lease costs  | (47,036 )                          | (46,673 )   |
| Other assets  | (30,899 )                          | (43,736 )   |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities and security deposits              | (28,089 )                          | 6,119       |
| Deferred revenue and land leases payable  | 19,016                             | 23,678      |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 508,792                            | 322,999     |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>   |                                    |             |
| Acquisitions of real estate property  | (38,005 )                          | (2,574,687) |
| Additions to land, buildings and improvements   | (269,182 )                         | (219,760 )  |
| Escrowed cash—capital improvements/acquisition deposits/deferred purchase price             | 85,983                             | (117,026 )  |
| Investments in unconsolidated joint ventures  | (69,422 )                          | (127,783 )  |
| Distributions in excess of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated joint ventures           | 171,472                            | 89,059      |
| Net proceeds from disposition of real estate/joint venture interest                         | 2,419,841                          | 1,072,175   |
| Proceeds from sale of marketable securities   | 6,868                              | 432         |
| Purchases of marketable securities  | (23,062 )                          | (7,769 )    |
| Other investments   | 8,232                              | (11,894 )   |
| Origination of debt and preferred equity investments  | (554,803 )                         | (461,257 )  |
| Repayments or redemption of debt and preferred equity investments                           | 667,251                            | 372,084     |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   | 2,405,173                          | (1,986,426) |

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(unaudited, in thousands, except per share data)

|  | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |              |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|
|  | 2016                               | 2015         |
| Financing Activities   |                                    |              |
| Proceeds from mortgages and other loans payable                        | \$256,207                          | \$1,706,018  |
| Repayments of mortgages and other loans payable                        | (1,786,034)                        | (681,286 )   |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility and senior unsecured notes     | 1,260,300                          | 2,130,000    |
| Repayments of revolving credit facility and senior unsecured notes     | (2,269,604)                        | (1,466,007 ) |
| Proceeds from stock options exercised and DRIP issuance                | 12,404                             | 112,399      |
| Proceeds from sale of common stock                                     | —                                  | 124,794      |
| Redemption of preferred stock  | (2,999 )                           | (200 )       |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests in other partnerships        | (11,023 )                          | (113,595 )   |
| Contributions from noncontrolling interests in other partnerships      | 2,019                              | 11,931       |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership | (9,245 )                           | (7,017 )     |
| Dividends paid on common and preferred stock                           | (234,801 )                         | (191,920 )   |
| Other obligations related to mortgage loan participations              | 59,150                             | 25,000       |
| Deferred loan costs and capitalized lease obligation                   | (39,842 )                          | (23,739 )    |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities                    | (2,763,468)                        | 1,626,378    |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                   | 150,497                            | (37,049 )    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                         | 255,399                            | 281,409      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                             | \$405,896                          | \$244,360    |

(1) Included in Other non-cash adjustments is \$172.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 for the amortization of the below-market lease at 388-390 Greenwich Street as a result of the tenant exercising their option to purchase the property and entering into an agreement to accelerate the sale.

## Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities:

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Issuance of units in the Operating Partnership relating to the investment in unconsolidated joint ventures | \$51,647  | \$—     |
| Redemption of units in the Operating Partnership for stock   | 12,746    | 41,605  |
| Exchange of debt investment for equity in joint venture  | 68,581    | 10,151  |
| Transfer of restricted cash to operating cash and cash equivalents as a result of sale                     | —         | 21,578  |
| Acquisition of subsidiary interest from noncontrolling interest  | —         | 20,630  |
| Issuance of preferred units relating to a real estate acquisition  | 22,793    | 211,601 |
| Tenant improvements and capital expenditures payable   | 4,281     | 14,470  |
| Fair value adjustment to noncontrolling interest in Operating Partnership                                  | 4,959     | 31,664  |
| Capital lease assets   | —         | 20,000  |
| Reclassification of development costs from other assets to real estate                                     | —         | 47,519  |
| Transfer of assets related to assets held for sale   | 2,048,376 | 117,885 |
| Transfer of liabilities related to assets held for sale  | 1,677,528 | 94      |
| Deferred leasing payable   | 1,208     | 6,176   |
| Removal of fully depreciated commercial real estate properties   | 22,179    | —       |
| Deconsolidation of a subsidiary <sup>(2)</sup>   | 1,173,570 | 27,435  |
| Issuance of common stock   | —         | 2,228   |
| Issuance of common stock to consolidated joint venture   | 114,049   | 10,000  |
| Contribution to consolidated joint venture by noncontrolling interest                                      | —         | 22,504  |



|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| Receivable from sale of unconsolidated joint venture interest | — | 15,129 |
|---|---|--------|

(2) The 2016 amount relates to 11 Madison for which in August 2016 we closed on the sale of a 40% interest. The sale did not meet the criteria for sale accounting and as a result the property is being accounted for under the profit sharing method.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

11

---

Table of Contents

## SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except per unit data)

|   | September<br>30, 2016<br>(unaudited) | December<br>31, 2015 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets  |                                      |                      |
| Commercial real estate properties, at cost:   |                                      |                      |
| Land and land interests   | \$3,347,482                          | \$4,779,159          |
| Building and improvements   | 7,777,647                            | 10,423,739           |
| Building leasehold and improvements   | 1,436,287                            | 1,431,259            |
| Property under capital lease  | 47,445                               | 47,445               |
|   | 12,608,861                           | 16,681,602           |
| Less: accumulated depreciation  | (2,190,142 )                         | (2,060,706 )         |
|   | 10,418,719                           | 14,620,896           |
| Assets held for sale  |                                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 117,159                              | 34,981               |
| Restricted cash   | 405,896                              | 255,399              |
| Investments in marketable securities  | 100,195                              | 233,578              |
| Tenant and other receivables, net of allowance of \$18,278 and \$17,618 in 2016 and 2015, respectively  | 60,352                               | 45,138               |
| Related party receivables   | 55,976                               | 63,491               |
| Deferred rents receivable, net of allowance of \$24,922 and \$21,730 in 2016 and 2015, respectively   | 14,840                               | 10,650               |
| Debt and preferred equity investments, net of discounts and deferred origination fees of \$14,630 and \$18,759 in 2016 and 2015, respectively | 430,642                              | 498,776              |
| Investments in unconsolidated joint ventures  | 1,453,234                            | 1,670,020            |
| Deferred costs, net   | 1,860,912                            | 1,203,858            |
| Other assets  | 252,179                              | 239,920              |
| Total assets  | 620,838                              | 850,939              |
|   | \$ 15,790,942                        | \$ 19,727,646        |
| Liabilities   |                                      |                      |
| Mortgages and other loans payable, net  | \$3,954,155                          | \$6,881,920          |
| Revolving credit facility, net  | —                                    | 985,055              |
| Term loan and senior unsecured notes, net   | 2,303,657                            | 2,308,478            |
| Accrued interest payable  | 30,734                               | 42,406               |
| Other liabilities   | 211,513                              | 168,477              |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | 178,946                              | 196,213              |
| Deferred revenue  | 237,548                              | 399,102              |
| Capital lease obligations   | 41,951                               | 41,360               |
| Deferred land leases payable  | 2,419                                | 1,783                |
| Dividend and distributions payable  | 81,392                               | 79,790               |
| Security deposits   | 67,709                               | 68,023               |
| Liabilities related to assets held for sale   | 65,520                               | 29,000               |
| Junior subordinated deferrable interest debentures held by trusts that issued trust preferred securities                                      | 100,000                              | 100,000              |
| Total liabilities   | 7,275,544                            | 11,301,607           |

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Commitments and contingencies   | —       | —       |
| Limited partner interests in SLGOP (4,495 and 3,746 limited partner common units outstanding at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively) | 490,440 | 424,206 |
| Preferred units   | 302,310 | 282,516 |

12

---

|  | September<br>30, 2016<br>(unaudited) | December<br>31, 2015 |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Capital  |                                      |                      |
| SLGOP partners' capital:   |                                      |                      |
| Series I Preferred Units, \$25.00 liquidation preference, 9,200 issued and outstanding at both September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015  | 221,932                              | 221,932              |
| SL Green partners' capital (1,047 and 1,035 general partner common units and 99,217 and 98,941 limited partner common units outstanding at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively) | 7,085,697                            | 7,074,282            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (14,074                              | ) (8,749 )           |
| Total SLGOP partners' capital  | 7,293,555                            | 7,287,465            |
| Noncontrolling interests in other partnerships   | 429,093                              | 431,852              |
| Total capital  | 7,722,648                            | 7,719,317            |
| Total liabilities and capital  | \$ 15,790,942                        | \$ 19,727,646        |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations  
(unaudited, in thousands, except per unit data)

|  | Three Months Ended |           | Nine Months Ended |            |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|
|  | September 30,      |           | September 30,     |            |
|  | 2016               | 2015      | 2016              | 2015       |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                    |           |                   |            |
| Rental revenue, net  | \$281,482          | \$318,465 | \$1,043,898       | \$926,020  |
| Escalation and reimbursement   | 53,130             | 48,254    | 147,357           | 130,630    |
| Investment income  | 75,396             | 49,328    | 174,347           | 136,588    |
| Other income   | 6,673              | 16,019    | 124,137           | 44,201     |
| Total revenues   | 416,681            | 432,066   | 1,489,739         | 1,237,439  |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                    |           |                   |            |
| Operating expenses, including \$5,042 and \$15,171 in 2016 and \$5,238 and \$13,415 in 2015 of related party expenses  | 79,425             | 78,648    | 234,269           | 225,539    |
| Real estate taxes  | 64,133             | 61,009    | 187,931           | 173,018    |
| Ground rent  | 8,338              | 8,252     | 24,953            | 24,526     |
| Interest expense, net of interest income   | 72,565             | 84,141    | 256,326           | 235,694    |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs   | 4,815              | 7,160     | 20,180            | 19,727     |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 112,665            | 146,185   | 717,015           | 454,087    |
| Transaction related costs  | 2,593              | 5,829     | 5,987             | 10,039     |
| Marketing, general and administrative  | 25,458             | 23,475    | 73,974            | 72,139     |
| Total expenses   | 369,992            | 414,699   | 1,520,635         | 1,214,769  |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before equity in net (loss) income from unconsolidated joint ventures, equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate, gain on sale of real estate, net, depreciable real estate reserves, loss on sale of investment in marketable securities and loss on early extinguishment of debt | 46,689             | 17,367    | (30,896)          | ) 22,670   |
| Equity in net (loss) income from unconsolidated joint ventures   | (3,968)            | ) 3,627   | 11,969            | 10,651     |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate   | 225                | 15,281    | 43,588            | 16,050     |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net   | 397                | 159,704   | 210,750           | 159,704    |
| Depreciable real estate reserves   | —                  | (19,226)  | ) (10,387)        | ) (19,226) |
| Loss on sale of investment in marketable securities  | —                  | —         | (83)              | ) —        |
| Loss on early extinguishment of debt   | —                  | —         | —                 | (49)       |
| Income from continuing operations  | 43,343             | 176,753   | 224,941           | 189,800    |
| Net income from discontinued operations  | —                  | —         | —                 | 427        |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations  | —                  | —         | —                 | 12,983     |
| Net income   | 43,343             | 176,753   | 224,941           | 203,210    |
| Noncontrolling interests in other partnerships   | (836)              | ) (665)   | ) (6,245)         | ) (13,217) |
| Preferred units distributions  | (2,854)            | ) (2,225) | ) (8,382)         | ) (4,316)  |
| Net income attributable to SLGOP   | 39,653             | 173,863   | 210,314           | 185,677    |
| Perpetual preferred unit distributions   | (3,738)            | ) (3,738) | ) (11,213)        | ) (11,214) |
| Net income attributable to SLGOP common unitholders  | \$35,915           | \$170,125 | \$199,101         | \$174,463  |



Table of Contents

SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations  
(unaudited, in thousands, except per unit data)

|   | Three Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |           | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|---|--|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2016                                   | 2015      | 2016                               | 2015      |
| Amounts attributable to SLGOP common unitholders:   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before depreciable real estate reserves, gains on sale and discontinued operations | \$35,293                               | \$14,366  | \$(44,850 )                        | \$4,525   |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate  | 225                                    | 15,281    | 43,588                             | 16,050    |
| Net income from discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 427       |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 12,983    |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | 397                                    | 159,704   | 210,750                            | 159,704   |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                      | (19,226 ) | (10,387 )                          | (19,226 ) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to SLGOP common unitholders  | \$35,915                               | \$170,125 | \$199,101                          | \$174,463 |
| Basic earnings per unit:  |  |           |                                    |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before depreciable real estate reserves, gains on sale and discontinued operations | \$0.34                                 | \$0.14    | \$(0.43 )                          | \$0.04    |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate  | —                                      | 0.15      | 0.42                               | 0.16      |
| Net income from discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | —         |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 0.13      |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | —                                      | 1.54      | 2.02                               | 1.55      |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                      | (0.19 )   | (0.10 )                            | (0.19 )   |
| Net income (loss) attributable to SLGOP common unitholders  | \$0.34                                 | \$1.64    | \$1.91                             | \$1.69    |
| Diluted earnings per unit:  |  |           |                                    |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before depreciable real estate reserves, gains on sale and discontinued operations | \$0.34                                 | \$0.14    | \$(0.43 )                          | \$0.04    |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate  | —                                      | 0.15      | 0.42                               | 0.16      |
| Net income from discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | —         |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 0.13      |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | —                                      | 1.54      | 2.01                               | 1.54      |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                      | (0.19 )   | (0.10 )                            | (0.19 )   |
| Net income (loss) attributable to SLGOP common unitholders  | \$0.34                                 | \$1.64    | \$1.90                             | \$1.68    |
| Dividends per unit  | \$0.72                                 | \$0.60    | \$2.16                             | 1.80      |
| Basic weighted average common units outstanding   | 104,730                                | 103,522   | 104,412                            | 103,129   |
| Diluted weighted average common units and common unit equivalents outstanding   | 105,143                                | 103,929   | 104,761                            | 103,609   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.





Table of Contents

SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
 Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income  
 (unaudited, in thousands)

|   | Three Months Ended |           | Nine Months Ended |           |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|   | September 30,      |           | September 30,     |           |
|   | 2016               | 2015      | 2016              | 2015      |
| Net income  | \$43,343           | \$176,753 | \$224,941         | \$203,210 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):  |                    |           |                   |           |
| Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, including SLGOP's share of joint venture net unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments | 2,632              | (5,423 )  | (4,682 )          | (8,853 )  |
| Change in unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities   | (30 )              | 317       | (900 )            | (337 )    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)   | 2,602              | (5,106 )  | (5,582 )          | (9,190 )  |
| Comprehensive income  | 45,945             | 171,647   | 219,359           | 194,020   |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | (836 )             | (665 )    | (6,245 )          | (13,217 ) |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | (118 )             | 191       | 257               | 349       |
| Comprehensive income attributable to SLGOP  | \$44,991           | \$171,173 | \$213,371         | \$181,152 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
 Consolidated Statement of Capital  
 (unaudited, in thousands, except per unit data)

|  | SL Green Operating Partnership Unitholders<br>Partners' Interest |                 |                       |   |                             | Total        |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
|  | Series I<br>Preferred<br>Units                                   | Common<br>Units | Common<br>Unitholders | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>(Loss) | Noncontrolling<br>Interests |              |
| Balance at December 31, 2015   | \$ 221,932   | 99,976          | \$ 7,074,282          | \$ (8,749 )                                     | \$ 431,852                  | \$ 7,719,317 |
| Net income   |  |                 | 202,143               |   | 6,245                       | 208,388      |
| Other comprehensive (loss)   |  |                 |                       | (5,325 )  |                             | (5,325 )     |
| Preferred distributions  |  |                 | (11,213 )             |   |                             | (11,213 )    |
| DRSPP proceeds   |  | 1               | 146                   |   |                             | 146          |
| Conversion of common units   |  | 118             | 12,746                |   |                             | 12,746       |
| Reallocation of noncontrolling interests<br>in the operating partnership   |  |                 | (4,959 )              |   |                             | (4,959 )     |
| Deferred compensation plan and stock<br>award, net   |  | 12              | (2,086 )              |   |                             | (2,086 )     |
| Amortization of deferred compensation<br>plan  |  |                 | 19,230                |   |                             | 19,230       |
| Issuance of common stock   |  |                 | (40 )                 |   |                             | (40 )        |
| Contribution to consolidated joint<br>venture interests  |  |                 |                       |   | 2,019                       | 2,019        |
| Contributions - proceeds from stock<br>options exercised   |  | 157             | 12,258                |   |                             | 12,258       |
| Cash distributions to noncontrolling<br>interests  |  |                 |                       |   | (11,023 )                   | (11,023 )    |
| Cash distributions declared (\$2.16 per<br>common unit, none of which represented<br>a return of capital for federal income tax<br>purposes) |  |                 | (216,810 )            |   |                             | (216,810 )   |
| Balance at September 30, 2016  | \$ 221,932   | 100,264         | \$ 7,085,697          | \$ (14,074 )                                    | \$ 429,093                  | \$ 7,722,648 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of ContentsSL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
(unaudited, in thousands)

|   | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |              |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | 2016                               | 2015         |
| <b>Operating Activities</b>   |                                    |              |
| Net income  | \$224,941                          | \$203,210    |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:           |                                    |              |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 737,195                            | 473,817      |
| Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures                                     | (11,969 )                          | (10,651 )    |
| Distributions of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated joint ventures                     | 19,311                             | 33,141       |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture interest/real estate | (43,588 )                          | (16,050 )    |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | 10,387                             | 19,226       |
| Gain on sale of real estate   | (210,750 )                         | (159,704 )   |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   | —                                  | (12,983 )    |
| Loss on sale of investment in marketable securities   | 83                                 | —            |
| Loss on early extinguishment of debt  | —                                  | 49           |
| Deferred rents receivable   | 40,056                             | (99,015 )    |
| Other non-cash adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>   | (155,558 )                         | (16,140 )    |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                                    |              |
| Restricted cash—operations  | (12,855 )                          | (23,437 )    |
| Tenant and other receivables  | 2,714                              | (8,498 )     |
| Related party receivables   | (4,167 )                           | 646          |
| Deferred lease costs  | (47,036 )                          | (46,673 )    |
| Other assets  | (30,899 )                          | (43,736 )    |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities and security deposits              | (28,089 )                          | 6,119        |
| Deferred revenue and land leases payable  | 19,016                             | 23,678       |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 508,792                            | 322,999      |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>   |                                    |              |
| Acquisitions of real estate property  | (38,005 )                          | (2,574,687 ) |
| Additions to land, buildings and improvements   | (269,182 )                         | (219,760 )   |
| Escrowed cash—capital improvements/acquisition deposits/deferred purchase price             | 85,983                             | (117,026 )   |
| Investments in unconsolidated joint ventures  | (69,422 )                          | (127,783 )   |
| Distributions in excess of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated joint ventures           | 171,472                            | 89,059       |
| Net proceeds from disposition of real estate/joint venture interest                         | 2,419,841                          | 1,072,175    |
| Proceeds from sale of marketable securities   | 6,868                              | 432          |
| Purchases of marketable securities  | (23,062 )                          | (7,769 )     |
| Other investments   | 8,232                              | (11,894 )    |
| Origination of debt and preferred equity investments  | (554,803 )                         | (461,257 )   |
| Repayments or redemption of debt and preferred equity investments                           | 667,251                            | 372,084      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   | 2,405,173                          | (1,986,426 ) |

Table of ContentsSL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
(unaudited, in thousands)

|   | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |              |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | 2016                               | 2015         |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>   |                                    |              |
| Proceeds from mortgages and other loans payable                               | \$256,207                          | \$1,706,018  |
| Repayments of mortgages and other loans payable                               | (1,786,034)                        | (681,286 )   |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, term loan and senior unsecured notes | 1,260,300                          | 2,130,000    |
| Repayments of revolving credit facility, term loan and senior unsecured notes | (2,269,604)                        | (1,466,007 ) |
| Proceeds from stock options exercised and DRIP issuance                       | 12,404                             | 112,399      |
| Net proceeds from sale of common stock  | —                                  | 124,794      |
| Redemption of preferred units   | (2,999 )                           | (200 )       |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests in other partnerships               | (11,023 )                          | (113,595 )   |
| Contributions from noncontrolling interests in other partnerships             | 2,019                              | 11,931       |
| Distributions paid on common and preferred units                              | (244,046 )                         | (198,937 )   |
| Other obligations related to mortgage loan participations                     | 59,150                             | 25,000       |
| Deferred loan costs and capitalized lease obligation                          | (39,842 )                          | (23,739 )    |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities                           | (2,763,468)                        | 1,626,378    |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                          | 150,497                            | (37,049 )    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                | 255,399                            | 281,409      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                                    | \$405,896                          | \$244,360    |

(1) Included in Other non-cash adjustments is \$172.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 for the amortization of the below-market lease at 388-390 Greenwich Street as a result of the tenant exercising their option to purchase the property and entering into an agreement to accelerate the sale.

**Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities:**

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Issuance of units in the Operating Partnership relating to the investment in unconsolidated joint ventures | \$51,647  | \$—     |
| Redemption of units in the Operating Partnership for stock   | 12,746    | 41,605  |
| Exchange of debt investment for equity in joint venture  | 68,581    | 10,151  |
| Transfer of restricted cash to operating cash and cash equivalents as a result of sale                     | —         | 21,578  |
| Acquisition of subsidiary interest from noncontrolling interest  | —         | 20,630  |
| Issuance of preferred units relating to the real estate acquisition  | 22,793    | 211,601 |
| Tenant improvements and capital expenditures payable   | 4,281     | 14,470  |
| Capital lease assets   | —         | 20,000  |
| Reclassification of development costs from other assets to real estate                                     | —         | 47,519  |
| Transfer of assets related to assets held for sale   | 2,048,376 | 117,885 |
| Transfer of liabilities related to assets held for sale  | 1,677,528 | 94      |
| Deferred leasing payable   | 1,208     | 6,176   |
| Removal of fully depreciated commercial real estate properties   | 22,179    | —       |
| Deconsolidation of a subsidiary (2)  | 1,173,570 | 27,435  |
| Issuance of common stock   | —         | 2,228   |
| Issuance of common stock to consolidated joint venture   | 114,049   | 10,000  |
| Contribution to consolidated joint venture by noncontrolling interest                                      | —         | 22,504  |
| Receivable from sale of unconsolidated joint venture interest  | —         | 15,129  |

(2) The 2016 amount relates to 11 Madison for which in August 2016 we closed on the sale of a 40% interest. The sale did not meet the criteria for sale accounting and as a result the property is being accounted for under the profit sharing method.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

19

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.  
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
September 30, 2016

## 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation

SL Green Realty Corp., which is referred to as the Company or SL Green, a Maryland corporation, and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P., which is referred to as SLGOP or the Operating Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, were formed in June 1997 for the purpose of combining the commercial real estate business of S.L. Green Properties, Inc. and its affiliated partnerships and entities. The Operating Partnership received a contribution of interest in the real estate properties, as well as 95% of the economic interest in the management, leasing and construction companies which are referred to as the Service Corporation. All of the management, leasing and construction services that are provided to the properties that are wholly-owned by us and that are provided to certain joint ventures are conducted through SL Green Management LLC which is 100% owned by the Operating Partnership. The Company has qualified, and expects to qualify in the current fiscal year, as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, and operates as a self-administered, self-managed REIT. A REIT is a legal entity that holds real estate interests and, through payments of dividends to stockholders, is permitted to minimize the payment of Federal income taxes at the corporate level. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to "we," "our" and "us" means the Company and all entities owned or controlled by the Company, including the Operating Partnership.

Substantially all of our assets are held by, and all of our operations are conducted through, the Operating Partnership. The Company is the sole managing general partner of the Operating Partnership. As of September 30, 2016, noncontrolling investors held, in the aggregate, a 4.29% limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership. We refer to these interests as the noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership. The Operating Partnership is considered a variable interest entity, or VIE, in which we are the primary beneficiary. See Note 11, "Noncontrolling Interests on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements".

Reckson Associates Realty Corp., or Reckson, and Reckson Operating Partnership, L.P., or ROP, are wholly-owned subsidiaries of SL Green Realty Corp.

As of September 30, 2016, we owned the following interests in properties in the New York Metropolitan area, primarily in midtown Manhattan. Our investments in the New York Metropolitan area also include investments in Brooklyn, Long Island, Westchester County, Connecticut and New Jersey, which are collectively known as the Suburban properties:

| Location                    | Property Type             | Consolidated         |                                     | Unconsolidated       |                                     | Total                |                                     | Weighted Average Occupancy(1) |   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|                             |                           | Number of Properties | Approximate Square Feet (unaudited) | Number of Properties | Approximate Square Feet (unaudited) | Number of Properties | Approximate Square Feet (unaudited) |                               |   |
| Commercial:                 |                           |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                               |   |
| Manhattan                   | Office                    | 24                   | 16,054,606                          | 7                    | 6,558,139                           | 31                   | 22,612,745                          | 95.4                          | % |
|                             | Retail                    | 10(2)                | 418,093                             | 9                    | 347,970                             | 19                   | 766,063                             | 87.6                          | % |
|                             | Development/Redevelopment | 3                    | 42,635                              | 3                    | 767,311                             | 6                    | 809,946                             | 35.5                          | % |
|                             | Fee Interest              | 1                    | 176,530                             | 1                    | 26,926                              | 2                    | 203,456                             | 86.8                          | % |
|                             |                           | 38                   | 16,691,864                          | 20                   | 7,700,346                           | 58                   | 24,392,210                          | 93.2                          | % |
| Suburban                    | Office                    | 25                   | 4,113,800                           | 2                    | 640,000                             | 27                   | 4,753,800                           | 82.0                          | % |
|                             | Retail                    | 1                    | 52,000                              | —                    | —                                   | 1                    | 52,000                              | 100.0                         | % |
|                             | Development/Redevelopment | 1                    | 1,000                               | 1                    | —                                   | 2                    | 1,000                               | 100.0                         | % |
|                             |                           | 27                   | 4,166,800                           | 3                    | 640,000                             | 30                   | 4,806,800                           | 82.2                          | % |
| Total commercial properties |                           | 65                   | 20,858,664                          | 23                   | 8,340,346                           | 88                   | 29,199,010                          | 91.4                          | % |
| Residential:                |                           |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                               |   |

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

|                                |    |               |    |            |     |            |      |   |
|--------------------------------|----|---------------|----|------------|-----|------------|------|---|
| Manhattan Residential          | 4  | (2)(3)762,587 | 17 | 2,957,282  | 21  | 3,719,869  | 81.4 | % |
| Suburban Residential           | —  | —             | —  | —          | —   | —          | —    | % |
| Total residential properties   | 4  | 762,587       | 17 | 2,957,282  | 21  | 3,719,869  | 81.4 | % |
| Total portfolio <sup>(3)</sup> | 69 | 21,621,251    | 40 | 11,297,628 | 109 | 32,918,879 | 90.3 | % |

The weighted average occupancy for commercial properties represents the total occupied square feet divided by the (1)total acquisition square footage. The weighted average occupancy for residential properties represents the total occupied units divided by the total available units.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

As of September 30, 2016, we owned a building that was comprised of approximately 270,132 square feet (unaudited) of retail space and approximately 222,855 square feet (unaudited) of residential space. For the purpose (2) of this report, we have included the building in the retail properties count and have bifurcated the square footage into the retail and residential components.

(3) Includes the property at 400 East 57th Street, which is classified as held for sale at September 30, 2016.

As of September 30, 2016, we also managed an office building of approximately 336,000 square foot (unaudited), which is owned by a third party and held debt and preferred equity investments with a book value of \$1.8 billion, including \$0.3 billion of debt and preferred equity investments and other financing receivables that are included in other balance sheet line items.

Partnership Agreement

In accordance with the partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership, or the Operating Partnership Agreement, we allocate all distributions and profits and losses in proportion to the percentage of ownership interests of the respective partners. As the managing general partner of the Operating Partnership, we are required to take such reasonable efforts, as determined by us in our sole discretion, to cause the Operating Partnership to distribute sufficient amounts to enable the payment of sufficient dividends by us to minimize any Federal income or excise tax at the Company level. Under the Operating Partnership Agreement, each limited partner has the right to redeem units of limited partnership interests for cash, or if we so elect, shares of SL Green's common stock on a one-for-one basis.

Basis of Quarterly Presentation

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and notes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals) considered necessary for the fair presentation of the financial position of the Company and the Operating Partnership at September 30, 2016 and the results of operations for the periods presented have been included. The operating results for the period presented are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2016. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and accompanying notes included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 of the Company and the Operating Partnership. The consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2015 have been derived from the audited financial statements as of that date but do not include all the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for complete financial statements.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include our accounts and those of our subsidiaries, which are wholly-owned or controlled by us. Entities which we do not control through our voting interest and entities which are variable interest entities, but where we are not the primary beneficiary, are accounted for under the equity method. See Note 5, "Debt and Preferred Equity Investments" and Note 6, "Investments in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures." All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

We consolidate a variable interest entity, or VIE, in which we are considered the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the entity that has (i) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could be significant to the VIE. Included in commercial real estate properties on our consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are \$1.6 billion and \$200.7 million, respectively, related to our consolidated VIEs. Included in mortgages and other loans payable on our consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are \$605.8 million and \$101.1 million, respectively, collateralized by the real estate assets of the related consolidated VIEs. As of September 30, 2016, assets held for sale and liabilities related



to assets held for sale on the consolidated balance sheets did not include amounts related to consolidated VIEs. A noncontrolling interest in a consolidated subsidiary is defined as the portion of the equity (net assets) in a subsidiary not attributable, directly or indirectly, to us. Noncontrolling interests are required to be presented as a separate component of equity in the consolidated balance sheet and the presentation of net income is modified to present earnings and other comprehensive income attributed to controlling and noncontrolling interests.

We assess the accounting treatment for each joint venture and debt and preferred equity investment. This assessment includes a review of each joint venture or limited liability company agreement to determine which party has what rights and whether those

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

rights are protective or participating. For all VIEs, we review such agreements in order to determine which party has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. In situations where we and our partner approve, among other things, the annual budget, receive a detailed monthly reporting package, meet on a quarterly basis to review the results of the joint venture, review and approve the joint venture's tax return before filing, and approve all leases that cover more than a nominal amount of space relative to the total rentable space at each property, we do not consolidate the joint venture as we consider these to be substantive participation rights that result in shared power of the activities that most significantly impact the performance of the joint venture. Our joint venture agreements typically contain certain protective rights such as requiring partner approval to sell, finance or refinance the property and the payment of capital expenditures and operating expenditures outside of the approved budget or operating plan.

Investment in Commercial Real Estate Properties

On a periodic basis, we assess whether there are any indications that the value of our real estate properties may be other than temporarily impaired or that their carrying value may not be recoverable. A property's value is considered impaired if management's estimate of the aggregate future cash flows (undiscounted) to be generated by the property is less than the carrying value of the property. To the extent impairment has occurred, the loss will be measured as the excess of the carrying amount of the property over the calculated fair value of the property.

We also evaluate our real estate properties for potential impairment when a real estate property has been classified as held for sale. Real estate assets held for sale are valued at the lower of either their carrying value or fair value less costs to sell. We do not believe that there were any indicators of impairment at any of our consolidated properties at September 30, 2016.

We allocate the purchase price of real estate to land and building (inclusive of tenant improvements) and, if determined to be material, intangibles, such as the value of above- and below-market leases and origination costs associated with the in-place leases. We depreciate the amount allocated to building (inclusive of tenant improvements) over their estimated useful lives, which generally range from three to 40 years. We amortize the amount allocated to the above- and below-market leases over the remaining term of the associated lease, which generally range from one to 14 years, and record it as either an increase (in the case of below-market leases) or a decrease (in the case of above-market leases) to rental income. We amortize the amount allocated to the values associated with in-place leases over the expected term of the associated lease, which generally ranges from one to 14 years. If a tenant vacates its space prior to the contractual termination of the lease and no rental payments are being made on the lease, any unamortized balance of the related intangible will be written off. The tenant improvements and origination costs are amortized as an expense over the remaining life of the lease (or charged against earnings if the lease is terminated prior to its contractual expiration date). We assess fair value of the leases based on estimated cash flow projections that utilize appropriate discount and capitalization rates and available market information. Estimates of future cash flows are based on a number of factors including the historical operating results, known trends, and market/economic conditions that may affect the property. To the extent acquired leases contain fixed rate renewal options that are below-market and determined to be material, we amortize such below-market lease value into rental income over the renewal period.

We recognized \$(0.2) million and \$191.4 million of rental revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, and \$10.2 million and \$32.9 million of rental revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 for the amortization of aggregate below-market leases in excess of above-market leases and a reduction in lease origination costs, resulting from the allocation of the purchase price of the applicable properties. Included in rental revenue is zero and \$172.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 for the amortization of the below-market lease at 388-390 Greenwich Street as a result of the tenant exercising their option to purchase the property and entering into an agreement to accelerate the sale. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized as a reduction to interest expense the amortization of the above-market rate mortgages assumed of \$0.7 million and \$2.0 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we

recognized as a reduction to interest expense the amortization of the above-market rate mortgages assumed of \$0.6 million and \$1.7 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The following summarizes our identified intangible assets (acquired above-market leases and in-place leases) and intangible liabilities (acquired below-market leases) as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

|   | September 30, December 31, |            |
|---|----------------------------|------------|
|   | 2016                       | 2015       |
| Identified intangible assets (included in other assets):          |                            |            |
| Gross amount  | \$ 624,557                 | \$ 939,518 |
| Accumulated amortization  | (397,148 )                 | (403,747 ) |
| Net <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 227,409                 | \$ 535,771 |
| Identified intangible liabilities (included in deferred revenue): |                            |            |
| Gross amount  | \$ 648,583                 | \$ 866,561 |
| Accumulated amortization  | (455,568 )                 | (486,928 ) |
| Net <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 193,015                 | \$ 379,633 |

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively and \$0.8 million (1) and \$0.1 million, respectively, of net intangible assets and net intangible liabilities, were reclassified to assets held for sale and liabilities related to assets held for sale.

In February 2016, we closed on the sale of 885 Third Avenue but did not meet the criteria for sale accounting under the full accrual method in ASC 360-20, Property, Plant and Equipment - Real Estate Sales. As a result the property remains on our consolidated balance sheet until the criteria is met.

**Fair Value Measurements**

See Note 16, "Fair Value Measurements."

**Investment in Marketable Securities**

We designate a security as held-to-maturity, available-for-sale, or trading at acquisition. As of September 30, 2016, we did not have any securities designated as held-to-maturity or trading. We account for our available-for-sale securities at fair value pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, 820-10, with the net unrealized gains or losses reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income or loss. Any unrealized losses that are determined to be other-than-temporary are recognized in earnings up to their credit component.

The cost of bonds and marketable securities sold is determined using the specific identification method.

At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, we held the following marketable securities (in thousands):

|  | September 30, December 31, |           |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2016                       | 2015      |
| Equity marketable securities                   | \$ 23,213                  | \$ 4,704  |
| Commercial mortgage-backed securities          | 37,139                     | 40,434    |
| Total marketable securities available-for-sale | \$ 60,352                  | \$ 45,138 |

The cost basis of the commercial mortgage-backed securities was \$36.1 million and \$38.7 million at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. These securities mature at various times through 2049.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, we disposed of marketable securities for aggregate net proceeds of \$1.7 million and \$6.9 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we disposed of marketable securities for aggregate net proceeds of \$0.1 million, and \$0.4 million, respectively.

**Investments in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures**

We assess our investments in unconsolidated joint ventures for recoverability, and if it is determined that a loss in value of the investment is other than temporary, we write down the investment to its fair value. We evaluate our equity investments for impairment based on the joint ventures' projected discounted cash flows. We do not believe that the values of any of our equity investments were impaired at September 30, 2016.

We may originate loans for real estate acquisition, development and construction, where we expect to receive some of the residual profit from such projects. When the risk and rewards of these arrangements are essentially the same as an investor or joint venture partner, we account for these arrangements as real estate investments under the equity method of accounting for investments. Otherwise, we account for these arrangements consistent with our loan accounting for our debt and preferred equity investments.

23

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Revenue Recognition

Rental revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Rental revenue recognition commences when the tenant takes possession or controls the physical use of the leased space. In order for the tenant to take possession, the leased space must be substantially ready for its intended use. To determine whether the leased space is substantially ready for its intended use, management evaluates whether we are or the tenant is the owner of tenant improvements for accounting purposes. When management concludes that we are the owner of tenant improvements, rental revenue recognition begins when the tenant takes possession of the finished space, which is when such tenant improvements are substantially complete. In certain instances, when management concludes that we are not the owner (the tenant is the owner) of tenant improvements, rental revenue recognition begins when the tenant takes possession of or controls the space. When management concludes that we are the owner of tenant improvements for accounting purposes, we record amounts funded to construct the tenant improvements as a capital asset. For these tenant improvements, we record amounts reimbursed by tenants as a reduction of the capital asset. When management concludes that the tenant is the owner of tenant improvements for accounting purposes, we record our contribution towards those improvements as a lease incentive, which is included in deferred costs, net on our consolidated balance sheets and amortized as a reduction to rental revenue on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The excess of rents recognized over amounts contractually due pursuant to the underlying leases are included in deferred rents receivable on the consolidated balance sheets. We establish, on a current basis, an allowance for future potential tenant credit losses, which may occur against this account. The balance reflected on the consolidated balance sheets is net of such allowance.

In addition to base rent, our tenants also generally will pay their pro rata share of increases in real estate taxes and operating expenses for the building over a base year. In some leases, in lieu of paying additional rent based upon increases in building operating expenses, the tenant will pay additional rent based upon increases in the wage rate paid to porters over the porters' wage rate in effect during a base year or increases in the consumer price index over the index value in effect during a base year. In addition, many of our leases contain fixed percentage increases over the base rent to cover escalations. Electricity is most often supplied by the landlord either on a sub-metered basis, or rent inclusion basis (i.e., a fixed fee is included in the rent for electricity, which amount may increase based upon increases in electricity rates or increases in electrical usage by the tenant). Base building services other than electricity (such as heat, air conditioning and freight elevator service during business hours, and base building cleaning) are typically provided at no additional cost, with the tenant paying additional rent only for services which exceed base building services or for services which are provided outside normal business hours. These escalations are based on actual expenses incurred in the prior calendar year. If the expenses in the current year are different from those in the prior year, then during the current year, the escalations will be adjusted to reflect the actual expenses for the current year. We record a gain on sale of real estate when title is conveyed to the buyer, subject to the buyer's financial commitment being sufficient to provide economic substance to the sale and provided that we have no substantial economic involvement with the buyer.

Interest income on debt and preferred equity investments is accrued based on the contractual terms of the instruments and when, in the opinion of management, it is deemed collectible. Some debt and preferred equity investments provide for accrual of interest at specified rates, which differ from current payment terms. Interest is recognized on such loans at the accrual rate subject to management's determination that accrued interest is ultimately collectible, based on the underlying collateral and operations of the borrower. If management cannot make this determination, interest income above the current pay rate is recognized only upon actual receipt.

Deferred origination fees, original issue discounts and loan origination costs, if any, are recognized as an adjustment to the interest income over the terms of the related investments using the effective interest method. Fees received in connection with loan commitments are also deferred until the loan is funded and are then recognized over the term of the loan as an adjustment to yield. Discounts or premiums associated with the purchase of loans are amortized or accreted into interest income as a yield adjustment on the effective interest method based on expected cashflows

through the expected maturity date of the related investment. If we purchase a debt or preferred equity investment at a discount, intend to hold it until maturity and expect to recover the full value of the investment, we accrete the discount into income as an adjustment to yield over the term of the investment. If we purchase a debt or preferred equity investment at a discount with the intention of foreclosing on the collateral, we do not accrete the discount. For debt investments acquired at a discount for credit quality, the difference between contractual cash flows and expected cash flows at acquisition is not accreted. Anticipated exit fees, the collection of which is expected, are also recognized over the term of the loan as an adjustment to yield.

Debt and preferred equity investments are placed on a non-accrual status at the earlier of the date at which payments become 90 days past due or when, in the opinion of management, a full recovery of interest income becomes doubtful. Interest income recognition on any non-accrual debt or preferred equity investment is resumed when such non-accrual debt or preferred equity

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

investment becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. Interest is recorded as income on impaired loans only to the extent cash is received.

We may syndicate a portion of the loans that we originate or sell the loans individually. When a transaction meets the criteria for sale accounting, we derecognize the loan sold and recognize gain or loss based on the difference between the sales price and the carrying value of the loan sold. Any related unamortized deferred origination fees, original issue discounts, loan origination costs, discounts or premiums at the time of sale are recognized as an adjustment to the gain or loss on sale, which is included in investment income on the consolidated statement of operations. Any fees received at the time of sale or syndication are recognized as part of investment income.

Asset management fees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the asset management agreement.

**Reserve for Possible Credit Losses**

The expense for possible credit losses in connection with debt and preferred equity investments is the charge to earnings to increase the allowance for possible credit losses to the level that we estimate to be adequate, based on Level 3 data, considering delinquencies, loss experience and collateral quality. Other factors considered include geographic trends, product diversification, the size of the portfolio and current economic conditions. Based upon these factors, we establish a provision for possible credit loss on each individual investment. When it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts contractually due, the investment is considered impaired.

Where impairment is indicated on an investment that is held to maturity, a valuation allowance is measured based upon the excess of the recorded investment amount over the net fair value of the collateral. Any deficiency between the carrying amount of an asset and the calculated value of the collateral is charged to expense. We continue to assess or adjust our estimates based on circumstances of a loan and the underlying collateral. If additional information reflects increased recovery of our investment, we will adjust our reserves accordingly. There were no loan reserves recorded during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

Debt and preferred equity investments held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or fair market value using available market information obtained through consultation with dealers or other originators of such investments as well as discounted cash flow models based on Level 3 data pursuant to ASC 820-10. As circumstances change, management may conclude not to sell an investment designated as held for sale. In such situations, the investment will be reclassified at its net carrying value to debt and preferred equity investments held to maturity. For these reclassified investments, the difference between the current carrying value and the expected cash to be collected at maturity will be accreted into income over the remaining term of the investment.

**Income Taxes**

SL Green is taxed as a REIT under Section 856(c) of the Code. As a REIT, SL Green generally is not subject to Federal income tax. To maintain its qualification as a REIT, SL Green must distribute at least 90% of its REIT taxable income to its stockholders and meet certain other requirements. If SL Green fails to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, SL Green will be subject to Federal income tax on SL Green's taxable income at regular corporate rates. SL Green may also be subject to certain state, local and franchise taxes. Under certain circumstances, Federal income and excise taxes may be due on SL Green's undistributed taxable income.

The Operating Partnership is a partnership and, as a result, all income and losses of the partnership are allocated to the partners for inclusion in their respective income tax returns. The only provision for income taxes included in the consolidated statements of operations relates to the Operating Partnership's consolidated taxable REIT subsidiaries. The Operating Partnership may also be subject to certain state, local and franchise taxes.

Pursuant to amendments to the Code that became effective January 1, 2001, we have elected, and may elect in the future, to treat certain of our existing or newly created corporate subsidiaries as taxable REIT subsidiaries, or TRSs. In general, TRSs may perform non-customary services for the tenants of the Company, hold assets that we cannot hold directly and generally may engage in any real estate or non-real estate related business. The TRSs generate income, resulting in Federal and state income tax liability for these entities.



During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recorded Federal, state and local tax provisions of \$0.9 million and \$1.9 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we recorded Federal, state and local tax provisions of \$1.1 million and \$2.5 million, respectively.

We follow a two-step approach for evaluating uncertain tax positions. Recognition (step one) occurs when an enterprise concludes that a tax position, based solely on its technical merits, is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Measurement (step two) determines the amount of benefit that is more-likely-than-not to be realized upon settlement. Derecognition of a tax position that was previously recognized would occur when a company subsequently determines that a tax position no longer meets the more-likely-than-not threshold of being sustained. The use of a valuation allowance as a substitute for derecognition of tax positions is prohibited.

**Stock-Based Employee Compensation Plans**

We have a stock-based employee compensation plan, described more fully in Note 14, "Share-based Compensation."

The Company's stock options are recorded at fair value at the time of issuance. Fair value of the stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Black-Scholes model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options, which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions including the expected stock price volatility. Because our plan has characteristics significantly different from those of traded options and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, in our opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of the employee stock options.

Compensation cost for stock options, if any, is recognized over the vesting period of the award. Our policy is to grant options with an exercise price equal to the quoted closing market price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. Awards of stock or restricted stock are expensed as compensation over the benefit period based on the fair value of the stock on the grant date.

For share-based awards with a performance or market measure, we recognize compensation cost over the requisite service period, using the accelerated attribution expense method. The requisite service period begins on the date the compensation committee of SL Green's board of directors authorizes the award, adopts any relevant performance measures and communicates the award to the employees. For programs with awards that vest based on the achievement of a performance condition or market condition, we determine whether it is probable that the performance condition will be met, and estimate compensation cost based on the fair value of the award at the applicable reporting date estimated using a binomial model or market quotes. For share-based awards for which there is no pre-established performance measure, we recognize compensation cost over the service vesting period, which represents the requisite service period, on a straight-line basis. In accordance with the provisions of our share-based incentive compensation plans, we accept the return of shares of the Company's common stock, at the current quoted market price, from certain key employees to satisfy minimum statutory tax-withholding requirements related to shares that vested during the period.

Awards can also be made in the form of a separate series of units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership called long-term incentive plan units, or LTIP units. LTIP units, which can be granted either as free-standing awards or in tandem with other awards under our stock incentive plan, are valued by reference to the value of the Company's common stock at the time of grant, and are subject to such conditions and restrictions as the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors may determine, including continued employment or service, computation of financial metrics and/or achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives.

**Earnings per Share of the Company**

The Company presents both basic and diluted earnings per share, or EPS. Basic EPS excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income or loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Basic EPS includes participating securities, consisting of unvested restricted stock that receive nonforfeitable dividends similar to shares of common stock. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock, where such exercise or conversion would result in a lower EPS amount. Diluted EPS also includes units of limited partnership interest. The dilutive effect of stock options is reflected in the weighted average diluted outstanding shares calculation by application of the treasury stock method. There is no dilutive effect for the exchangeable senior notes as the conversion premium will be paid in cash.

**Earnings per Unit of the Operating Partnership**

The Operating Partnership presents both basic and diluted earnings per unit, or EPU. Basic EPU excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income or loss attributable to common unitholders by the weighted average number of common units outstanding during the period. Basic EPU includes participating securities, consisting of unvested restricted units that receive nonforfeitable dividends similar to shares of common units. Diluted EPU reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common units were exercised or converted into common units, where such exercise or conversion would result in a lower EPU amount. The dilutive effect of unit options is reflected in the weighted average diluted outstanding units calculation by application of the treasury stock method. There is no dilutive effect for the exchangeable senior notes as the conversion premium will be paid in cash.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash investments, debt and preferred equity investments and accounts receivable. We place our cash investments in excess of insured amounts with high quality financial institutions. The collateral securing our debt and preferred equity investments is located in New York City. See Note 5, "Debt and Preferred Equity Investments." We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our tenants and require most tenants to provide security deposits or letters of credit. Though these security deposits and letters of credit are insufficient to meet the total value of a tenant's lease obligation, they are a measure of good faith and a source of funds to offset the economic costs associated with lost revenue and the costs associated with re-tenanting a space. The properties in our real estate portfolio are primarily located in Manhattan. We also have properties located in Brooklyn, Long Island, Westchester County, Connecticut and New Jersey. The tenants located in our buildings operate in various industries. Other than two tenants, who account for 7.8% and 6.8% of our share of annualized cash rent, no other tenant in our portfolio accounted for more than 5.0% of our share of annualized cash rent, including our share of joint venture annualized rent, at September 30, 2016. For the three months ended September 30, 2016, 9.7%, 7.9%, 7.5%, 6.6%, 5.7%, and 5.1% of our share of annualized cash rent for consolidated properties was attributable to 1515 Broadway, 919 Third Avenue, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, 420 Lexington Avenue, One Madison Avenue and 485 Lexington Avenue, respectively. Annualized cash rent for all other consolidated properties was below 5.0%.

Reclassification

Certain prior year balances have been reclassified to conform to our current year presentation.

Accounting Standards Updates

In August 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments. The ASU provides final guidance on eight cash flow issues, including debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs, contingent consideration payments made after a business combination, distributions received from equity method investees, separately identifiable cash flows and application of the predominance principle, and others. The amendments in the ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company has not yet adopted this new guidance and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements. In June 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. The guidance changes how entities will measure credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments that aren't measured at fair value through net income. The guidance replaces the current 'incurred loss' model with an 'expected loss' approach. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted after December 2018. The Company has not yet adopted this new guidance and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements. In March 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. The guidance simplifies the accounting for share-based payment award transactions including: income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities and classification on the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company has not yet adopted this new guidance and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-07, Investments Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323). The guidance eliminates the requirement that an entity retroactively adopt the equity method of accounting if an investment qualifies for use of the equity method as a result of an increase in the level of ownership or degree of influence. The amendments require that the equity method investor add the cost of acquiring the additional interest in the investee to the current basis of the investor's previously held interest and adopt the equity method of accounting as of the date the investment becomes qualified for equity method accounting. The guidance is effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after 15 December 2016 and interim periods within those years.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Early adoption is permitted in any interim or annual period. The Company has not yet adopted this new guidance and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases. The guidance requires lessees to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities for those leases classified as operating leases under the previous standard. The accounting applied by a lessor is largely unchanged from that applied under the previous standard. The Guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company has not yet adopted this new guidance and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01 (ASU825-10), Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. The guidance requires entities to measure equity investments that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method at fair value and to record changes in instruments-specific credit risk for financial liabilities measured under the fair value option in other comprehensive income. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and for interim periods therein. The Company has not yet adopted this new guidance and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued final guidance to simplify the presentation of debt issuance costs by requiring debt issuance costs to be presented as a deduction from the corresponding debt liability (ASU 2015-03). The guidance requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. The Company adopted the guidance effective January 1, 2016. Accordingly, as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, \$101.5 million and \$130.3 million, respectively, of deferred debt issuance cost, net of amortization are presented as a direct reduction within Mortgages and other loans payable, Revolving credit facility, Term loan and senior unsecured notes on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

In February 2015, the FASB issued guidance that amends the current consolidation guidance, including introducing a separate consolidation analysis specific to limited partnerships and other similar entities (ASU 2015-02). Under this analysis, limited partnerships and other similar entities will be considered a VIE unless the limited partners hold substantive kick-out rights or participating rights. The Company adopted the guidance effective January 1, 2016. Under the revised guidance, certain entities, including the Operating Partnership, now qualify as variable interest entities while some of our entities originally classified as variable interest entities no longer meet the criteria. The change in designation did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and did not change the consolidation conclusion on these entities.

In May 2014, the FASB issued a new comprehensive revenue recognition guidance which requires us to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which we expect to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services (ASU 2014-09). The guidance also requires enhanced disclosures to help users of financial statements better understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized.

In March 2016, the FASB issued implementation guidance which clarifies principal versus agent considerations in reporting revenue gross versus net (ASU 2016-08).

In April 2016, the FASB issued implementation guidance which clarifies the identification of performance obligations (ASU 2016-10).

In April 2016, the FASB amended its new revenue recognition guidance on identifying performance obligations to allow entities to disregard items that are immaterial and clarify when a good or service is separately identifiable (ASU 2016-10).

In May 2016, the FASB issued implementation guidance relating to transition, collectability, noncash consideration and presentation matters (ASU 2016-12).

These ASUs are effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, but not before interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The new guidance can be applied either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented, or as a cumulative-effect adjustment as of the date of adoption. The Company has not yet adopted this guidance and is currently evaluating the new guidance to determine the impact it may have on our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## 3. Property Acquisitions

## 2016 Acquisitions

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the property listed below was acquired from a third party. The following summarizes our preliminary allocation of the purchase price of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed upon the closing of this acquisition (in thousands):

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Acquisition Date  | 183 Broadway <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Ownership Type  | March 2016                  |
| Property Type   | Fee Interest                |
|   | Retail/Residential          |
| Purchase Price Allocation:  |                             |
| Land  | \$ 26,640                   |
| Building and building leasehold   | 2,960                       |
| Above-market lease value  | —                           |
| Acquired in-place leases  | —                           |
| Other assets, net of other liabilities  | —                           |
| Assets acquired   | 29,600                      |
| Mark-to-market assumed debt   | —                           |
| Below-market lease value  | —                           |
| Derivatives   | —                           |
| Liabilities assumed   | —                           |
| Purchase price  | \$ 29,600                   |
| Net consideration funded by us at closing, excluding consideration financed by debt | \$ 29,600                   |
| Equity and/or debt investment held  | \$ —                        |
| Debt assumed  | \$ —                        |

(1) We are currently in the process of analyzing the purchase price allocation and, as such, we have not allocated any value to intangible assets such as above- and below-market lease or in-place leases.



Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## 2015 Acquisitions

During nine months ended September 30, 2016, we finalized the purchase price allocations based on facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition dates for the following 2015 acquisitions (in thousands):

|  | 187 Broadway<br>and 5 & 7 Dey<br>Street <sup>(1)</sup> | 110<br>Greene<br>Street <sup>(1)</sup> | Upper Eastside<br>Residential <sup>(1)</sup> | 11 Madison<br>Avenue <sup>(1)</sup> | 1640<br>Flatbush<br>Avenue <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Acquisition Date   | August 2015  | July 2015                              | June 2015                                    | August<br>2015                      | March<br>2015                             |
| Ownership Type   | Fee Interest   | Fee<br>Interest                        | Fee Interest                                 | Fee Interest                        | Fee<br>Interest                           |
| Property Type  | Residential/Retail                                     | Office                                 | Residential/Retail                           | Office                              | Retail                                    |
| Purchase Price Allocation:   |  |  |  |                                     |   |
| Land   | \$ 20,266  | \$45,120                               | \$ 48,152                                    | \$675,776                           | \$ 6,226                                  |
| Building and building leasehold  | 42,468   | 215,470                                | —  | 1,553,602                           | 501                                       |
| Above-market lease value   | 17   | —                                      | —  | 19,764                              | —   |
| Acquired in-place leases   | 3,621  | 8,967                                  | 1,922  | 366,949                             | 146                                       |
| Other assets, net of other liabilities   | —  | —                                      | —  | —                                   | —   |
| Assets acquired  | 66,372   | 269,557                                | 50,074                                       | 2,616,091                           | 6,873                                     |
| Mark-to-market assumed debt  | —  | —                                      | —  | —                                   | —   |
| Below-market lease value   | (3,226 )   | (14,557 )                              | —  | (187,732 )                          | (73 )                                     |
| Derivatives  | —  | —                                      | —  | —                                   | —   |
| Liabilities assumed  | (3,226 )   | (14,557 )                              | —  | (187,732 )                          | (73 )                                     |
| Purchase price   | \$ 63,146  | \$255,000                              | \$ 50,074                                    | \$2,428,359                         | \$ 6,800                                  |
| Net consideration funded by us at closing,<br>excluding consideration financed by debt | \$ —   | \$ —                                   | \$ —   | \$ —                                | \$ —                                      |
| Equity and/or debt investment held   | \$ —   | \$ —                                   | \$ —   | \$ —                                | \$ —                                      |
| Debt assumed   | \$ —   | \$ —                                   | \$ —   | \$ —                                | \$ —                                      |

Based on our preliminary analysis of the purchase price, we had allocated \$22.1 million and \$41.0 million to land and building, respectively, at 187 Broadway and 5 & 7 Dey Street, \$89.3 million and \$165.8 million to land and building, respectively, at 110 Greene Street, \$17.5 million and \$32.5 million to land and building, respectively, at the Upper Eastside Residential Property, \$849.9 million and \$1.6 billion to land and building, respectively, at 11 Madison Avenue, and \$6.1 million and \$0.7 million to land and building, respectively, at 1640 Flatbush Avenue. The impact to our consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 to adjust for the finalized purchase price allocations was \$8.0 million in rental revenue for the amortization of aggregate below-market leases and \$17.9 million of depreciation expense.

## 4. Properties Held for Sale and Property Dispositions

## Properties Held for Sale

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we determined that the held for sale criteria was met for 400 East 57th Street. In October we closed on the sale of a 49% interest in the property, in which we previously held a 90% interest.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## Property Dispositions

The following table summarizes the properties sold during the nine months ended September 30, 2016:

| Property                         | Disposition Date | Property Type | Approximate Square Feet | Sales Price <sup>(1)</sup><br>(in millions) | Gain on Sale <sup>(2)</sup><br>(in millions) |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 248-252 Bedford Avenue           | February 2016    | Residential   | 66,611                  | \$ 55.0                                     | \$ 15.3                                      |
| 885 Third Avenue <sup>(3)</sup>  | February 2016    | Land          | 607,000                 | 453.0                                       | —  |
| 7 International Drive            | May 2016         | Land          | 31 Acres                | 20.0  | (6.9 )                                       |
| 388 Greenwich                    | June 2016        | Office        | 2,635,000               | 2,002.3                                     | 206.5  |
| 500 West Putnam                  | July 2016        | Office        | 121,500                 | 41.0  | (10.4 )                                      |
| 11 Madison Avenue <sup>(4)</sup> | August 2016      | Office        | 2,314,000               | 2,600.0                                     | —  |

(1) Sales price represents the gross sales price for a property or the gross asset valuation for interests in a property.

The gain on sale for 248-252 Bedford Avenue and 388 Greenwich are net of \$1.3 million and \$1.6 million, respectively in employee compensation awards accrued in connection with the realization of the investment gain as a bonus to certain employees that were instrumental in realizing the gain on sale. Additionally, amounts do not include adjustments for expenses recorded in subsequent periods.

In February 2016, we closed on the sale of 885 Third Avenue. The sale did not meet the criteria for sale accounting and, as a result, the property remains on our consolidated balance sheet until the criteria is met. An estimated loss relating to the sale of \$6.6 million was recorded in December 2015. We expect to meet the criteria for sale accounting in 2017 at which time we will recognize the sale and start recognizing investment income on our \$135.0 million 5.75% senior equity investment in the property.

In August 2016, we sold an 40% interest in 11 Madison Avenue. The sale did not meet the criteria for sale accounting and, as a result, the property is being accounted for under the profit sharing method. See Note 6, "Investments in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures."

## Discontinued Operations

The Company adopted ASU 2014-08 effective January 1, 2015 which raised the threshold for disposals to qualify as discontinued operations to include only dispositions that represent a strategic shift in an entity's operations. The guidance was applied prospectively for new disposals. As a result, the results of operations for 400 East 57th Street, which was classified as held for sale at September 30, 2016 along with 570-574 Fifth Avenue and 140-150 Grand Street, which were classified as held for sale at September 30, 2015, are included in continuing operations for all periods presented.

Discontinued operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 included the results of operations of 180 Maiden Lane, which was held for sale at December 31, 2014 and sold in January 2015, as follows (in thousands):

|                                       | Nine<br>Months<br>Ended<br>September<br>30, 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Revenues                              |  |
| Rental revenue                        | \$ 236   |
| Escalation and reimbursement revenues | (127 )   |
| Total revenues                        | 109  |
| Operating expenses                    | (631 )   |
| Real estate taxes                     | 250  |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Transaction related costs                | (49 )  |
| Depreciable real estate reserves         | 109    |
| Interest expense, net of interest income | 3      |
| Total expenses                           | (318 ) |
| Net income from discontinued operations  | \$ 427 |

#### 5. Debt and Preferred Equity Investments

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, our debt and preferred equity investments, net of discounts and deferred origination fees, increased \$590.4 million and \$464.9 million, respectively, due to originations, purchases, advances under future funding obligations, discount and fee amortization, and paid-in-kind interest, net of premium amortization. We recorded repayments, participations and sales of \$807.2 million and \$372.1 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, which offset the increases in debt and preferred equity investments.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Certain debt investments that were participated out but did not meet the conditions for sale accounting are included in other assets and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

## Debt Investments

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 we held the following debt investments with an aggregate weighted average current yield of 9.29% at September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

| Loan Type                                 | September 30, 2016 Future Funding Obligations | September 30, 2016 Senior Financing | September 30, 2016 Carrying Value <sup>(1)</sup> | December 31, 2015 Carrying Value <sup>(1)</sup> | Maturity Date <sup>(2)</sup> |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| Fixed Rate Investments:                   |   |                                     |  |   |                              |
| Jr. Mortgage Participation/Mezzanine Loan | \$ —  | \$ 1,109,000                        | \$ 189,250                                       | \$ 104,661                                      | March 2017                   |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3a)</sup>            | 5,000   | 502,100                             | 61,059   | 41,115  | June 2017                    |
| Mortgage Loan <sup>(4)</sup>              | —   | —                                   | 26,297   | 26,262  | February 2019                |
| Mortgage Loan                             | —   | —                                   | 414  | 513   | August 2019                  |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | 15,000                              | 3,500  | 3,500   | September 2021               |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3b)</sup>            | —   | 88,944                              | 12,691   | 19,936  | November 2023                |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3c)</sup>            | —   | 115,000                             | 12,923   | 24,916  | June 2024                    |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | 95,000                              | 30,000   | 30,000  | January 2025                 |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(5)</sup>             | —   | —                                   | —  | 72,102  |                              |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(6)</sup>             | —   | —                                   | —  | 49,691  |                              |
| Jr. Mortgage Participation <sup>(7)</sup> | —   | —                                   | —  | 49,000  |                              |
| Other <sup>(7)(8)</sup>                   | —   | —                                   | —  | 23,510  |                              |
| Other <sup>(7)(8)</sup>                   | —   | —                                   | —  | 66,183  |                              |
| Total fixed rate                          | \$ 5,000                                      | \$ 1,925,044                        | \$ 336,134                                       | \$ 511,389                                      |                              |
| Floating Rate Investments:                |   |                                     |  |   |                              |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | 360,000                             | 99,945   | 99,530  | November 2016                |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | 7,939   | 144,008                             | 53,405   | 49,751  | December 2016                |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | 281   | 39,201                              | 11,024   | 13,731  | December 2016                |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3d)</sup>   | 40,086  | —                                   | 140,920  | 134,264   | January 2017                 |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | 1,127   | 118,949                             | 28,834   | 28,551  | January 2017                 |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3e)(9)</sup>         | —   | 40,000                              | 15,290   | 68,977  | June 2017                    |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan                   | —   | —                                   | 32,763   | —   | June 2017                    |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan                   | —   | —                                   | 22,939   | 22,877  | July 2017                    |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan                   | —   | —                                   | 16,946   | 16,901  | September 2017               |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan                   | 4,038   | —                                   | 19,834   | 19,282  | October 2017                 |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | 60,000                              | 14,944   | 14,904  | November 2017                |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3f)</sup>            | —   | 85,000                              | 15,075   | 29,505  | December 2017                |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3g)</sup>            | —   | 65,000                              | 14,598   | 28,563  | December 2017                |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan <sup>(3h)</sup>   | 795   | —                                   | 15,024   | 14,942  | December 2017                |
| Jr. Mortgage Participation                | —   | 40,000                              | 19,896   | 19,846  | April 2018                   |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | 175,000                             | 34,814   | 34,725  | April 2018                   |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan <sup>(10)</sup>   | 523   | 24,818                              | 10,846   | 31,210  | August 2018                  |
| Mortgage Loan                             | —   | —                                   | 19,815   | —   | August 2018                  |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | 65,000                              | 14,862   | —   | August 2018                  |
| Mezzanine Loan                            | —   | —                                   | 14,599   | —   | September 2018               |

|                |       |        |        |   |              |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|---|--------------|
| Mezzanine Loan | 2,325 | 45,025 | 34,411 | — | October 2018 |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|---|--------------|

32

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

| Loan Type  | September<br>30, 2016<br>Future<br>Funding<br>Obligations | September<br>30, 2016<br>Senior<br>Financing | September<br>30, 2016<br>Carrying<br>Value <sup>(1)</sup> | December 31,<br>2015<br>Carrying<br>Value <sup>(1)</sup> | Maturity<br>Date <sup>(2)</sup> |
|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Mezzanine Loan   | —   | 33,000                                       | 26,831  | 26,777   | December 2018                   |
| Mezzanine Loan   | 4,097   | 156,383                                      | 55,264  | 52,774   | December 2018                   |
| Mezzanine Loan   | 18,883  | 246,758                                      | 59,917  | 49,625   | December 2018                   |
| Mezzanine Loan   | 6,383   | 16,383                                       | 5,387   | —  | January 2019                    |
| Mezzanine Loan   | —   | 38,000                                       | 21,880  | 21,845   | March 2019                      |
| Mezzanine Loan   | —   | 265,000                                      | 24,677  | —  | April 2019                      |
| Mortgage/Jr. Mortgage Participation Loan                 | 34,500  | 180,740                                      | 64,549  | —  | August 2019                     |
| Mezzanine Loan   | 2,500   | 187,500                                      | 37,307  | —  | September 2019                  |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan                                  | 87,620  | —  | 107,060   | —  | September 2019                  |
| Jr. Mortgage Participation/Mezzanine Loan                | —   | 30,000                                       | 15,599  | —  | July 2021                       |
| Mortgage/Mezzanine Loan <sup>(11)</sup>                  | —   | —  | —   | 94,901   |                                 |
| Jr. Mortgage Participation/Mezzanine Loan <sup>(5)</sup> | —   | —  | —   | 20,510   |                                 |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(12)</sup>                           | —   | —  | —   | 22,625   |                                 |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(13)</sup>                           | —   | —  | —   | 74,700   |                                 |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(14)</sup>                           | —   | —  | —   | 66,398   |                                 |
| Jr. Mortgage Participation/Mezzanine Loan <sup>(7)</sup> | —   | —  | —   | 18,395   |                                 |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(15)</sup>                           | —   | —  | —   | 40,346   |                                 |
| Total floating rate                                      | \$ 211,097  | \$2,415,765                                  | \$1,069,255   | \$1,116,455  |                                 |
| Total  | \$ 216,097  | \$4,340,809                                  | \$1,405,389   | \$1,627,844  |                                 |

(1) Carrying value is net of discounts, premiums, original issue discounts and deferred origination fees.

(2) Represents contractual maturity, excluding any unexercised extension options.

Carrying value is net of the following amounts that were participated out, which are included in other assets and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets as a result of the transfers not meeting the conditions for sale accounting: (a) \$41.3 million, (b) \$5.0 million, (c) \$12.0 million, (d) \$36.3 million, (e) \$14.5 million, (f) \$14.6 million, (g) \$14.1 million, and (h) \$5.1 million.

In September 2014, we acquired a \$26.4 million mortgage loan at a \$0.2 million discount and a \$5.7 million junior mortgage participation at a \$5.7 million discount. The junior mortgage participation was a nonperforming loan at acquisition and is currently on non-accrual status.

(5) These loans were repaid in July 2016.

In April 2016, we closed on an option to acquire a 20% interest in the underlying asset at a previously agreed upon purchase option valuation, and our mezzanine loan was simultaneously repaid.

(7) These loans were repaid in March 2016.

(8) These loans were collateralized by defeasance securities.

(9) In March 2016, the mortgage was sold.

(10) In January 2016, the loans were modified. In March 2016, the mortgage was sold.

(11) This loan was repaid in September 2016.

(12) This loan was repaid in June 2016.

(13) This loan was repaid in May 2016.

(14)

In March 2016, we contributed our interest in the loan in exchange for a joint venture interest which is now accounted for under the equity method of accounting. It is included in unconsolidated joint ventures on the consolidated balance sheets.

(15) This loan was repaid in February 2016.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## Preferred Equity Investments

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, we held the following preferred equity investments with an aggregate weighted average current yield of 7.32% at September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

| Type             | September<br>30, 2016            | September<br>30, 2016 | September<br>30, 2016            | December 31,<br>2015             | Initial<br>Mandatory<br>Redemption |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                  | Future<br>Funding<br>Obligations | Senior<br>Financing   | Carrying<br>Value <sup>(1)</sup> | Carrying<br>Value <sup>(1)</sup> |                                    |
| Preferred Equity | \$                               | —\$71,486             | \$ 9,978                         | \$ 9,967                         | March 2018                         |
| Preferred Equity | —                                | 59,034                | 37,867                           | 32,209                           | November 2018                      |
| Total            | \$                               | —\$130,520            | \$ 47,845                        | \$ 42,176                        |                                    |

(1) Carrying value is net of deferred origination fees.

At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, all debt and preferred equity investments were performing in accordance with the terms of the relevant investments, with the exception of a junior mortgage participation acquired in September 2014, which has a carrying value of zero.

We have determined that we have one portfolio segment of financing receivables at September 30, 2016 and 2015 comprising commercial real estate which is primarily recorded in debt and preferred equity investments. Included in other assets is an additional amount of financing receivables totaling \$101.4 million and \$121.5 million at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. No financing receivables were 90 days past due at September 30, 2016.

## 6. Investments in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures

We have investments in several real estate joint ventures with various partners. As of September 30, 2016, 650 Fifth Avenue, 800 Third Avenue, 21 East 66th Street, 605 West 42<sup>nd</sup> Street, 333 East 22nd Street, and certain properties within the Stonehenge Portfolio are VIEs in which we are not the primary beneficiary. Our net equity investment in these VIEs was \$220.7 million as of September 30, 2016. As of December 31, 2015, 650 Fifth Avenue and 33 Beekman were VIEs in which we were not the primary beneficiary. Our net equity investment in these VIEs was \$39.7 million as of December 31, 2015. Our maximum loss is limited to the amount of our equity investment in these VIEs. All other investments below are voting interest entities. As we do not control the joint ventures listed below, we account for them under the equity method of accounting.



Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The table below provides general information on each of our joint ventures as of September 30, 2016:

| Property                                | Partner                                | Ownership Interest | Economic Interest | Approximate Square Feet | Acquisition Date | Acquisition Price <sup>(1)</sup> (in thousands) |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| 100 Park Avenue                         | Prudential Real Estate Investors       | 49.90%             | 49.90%            | 834,000                 | January 2000     | \$ 95,800                                       |
| 717 Fifth Avenue                        | Jeff Sutton/Private Investor           | 10.92%             | 10.92%            | 119,500                 | September 2006   | 251,900   |
| 800 Third Avenue                        | Private Investors                      | 60.52%             | 60.52%            | 526,000                 | December 2006    | 285,000   |
| 1745 Broadway                           | Ivanhoe Cambridge, Inc.                | 56.88%             | 56.88%            | 674,000                 | April 2007       | 520,000   |
| Jericho Plaza <sup>(2)</sup>            | Onyx Equities/Private Investor         | 11.67%             | 11.67%            | 640,000                 | April 2007       | 210,000   |
| 11 West 34th Street                     | Private Investor/<br>Jeff Sutton       | 30.00%             | 30.00%            | 17,150                  | December 2010    | 10,800  |
| 3 Columbus Circle <sup>(3)</sup>        | The Moinian Group                      | 48.90%             | 48.90%            | 741,500                 | January 2011     | 500,000   |
| 280 Park Avenue                         | Vornado Realty Trust                   | 50.00%             | 50.00%            | 1,219,158               | March 2011       | 400,000   |
| 1552-1560 Broadway <sup>(4)</sup>       | Jeff Sutton                            | 50.00%             | 50.00%            | 35,897                  | August 2011      | 136,550   |
| 724 Fifth Avenue                        | Jeff Sutton                            | 50.00%             | 50.00%            | 65,040                  | January 2012     | 223,000   |
| 10 East 53rd Street                     | Canadian Pension Plan Investment Board | 55.00%             | 55.00%            | 354,300                 | February 2012    | 252,500   |
| 521 Fifth Avenue                        | Plaza Global Real Estate Partners LP   | 50.50%             | 50.50%            | 460,000                 | November 2012    | 315,000   |
| 21 East 66th Street <sup>(5)</sup>      | Private Investors                      | 32.28%             | 32.28%            | 16,736                  | December 2012    | 75,000  |
| 650 Fifth Avenue <sup>(6)</sup>         | Jeff Sutton                            | 50.00%             | 50.00%            | 32,324                  | November 2013    |   |
| 121 Greene Street                       | Jeff Sutton                            | 50.00%             | 50.00%            | 7,131                   | September 2014   | 27,400  |
| 175-225 Third Street Brooklyn, New York | KCLW 3rd Street LLC/LIVWRK LLC         | 95.00%             | 95.00%            | —                       | October 2014     | 74,600  |
| 55 West 46th Street                     | Prudential Real Estate Investors       | 25.00%             | 25.00%            | 347,000                 | November 2014    | 295,000   |
| Stonehenge Portfolio                    | Various                                | Various            | Various           | 2,046,733               | Various          | 36,668  |
| 131-137 Spring Street                   | Invesco Real Estate                    | 20.00%             | 20.00%            | 68,342                  | August 2015      | 277,750   |
| 76 11th Avenue <sup>(7)</sup>           | Oxford/Vornado                         | 33.33%             | 36.58%            | 764,000                 | March 2016       | 138,240   |
| 605 West 42nd Street <sup>(8)</sup>     | The Moinian Group                      | 20.00%             | 20.00%            | 927,358                 | April 2016       | 759,000   |
| 11 Madison Avenue <sup>(9)</sup>        | PGIM Real Estate                       | 60.00%             | 60.00%            | 2,314,000               | August 2016      | 2,605,000                                       |
| 333 East 22nd Street <sup>(10)</sup>    | Private Investors                      | 33.33%             | 33.33%            | 26,926                  | August 2016      | —   |

(1) Acquisition price represents the actual or implied gross purchase price for the joint venture, which is not adjusted for subsequent acquisitions of additional interests.

(2) Our ownership percentage was reduced in the first quarter of 2016, from 77.78% to 11.67%, upon completion of the restructuring of the joint venture.

As a result of the sale of a condominium interest in September 2012, Young & Rubicam, Inc., or Y&R, owns  
(3) floors three through eight at the property. Because the joint venture has an option to repurchase these floors, the gain associated with this sale was deferred.

The purchase price represents only the purchase of the 1552 Broadway interest which comprised approximately  
(4) 13,045 square feet. The joint venture also owns a long-term leasehold interest in the retail space and certain other spaces at 1560 Broadway, which is adjacent to 1552 Broadway.

We hold a 32.28% interest in three retail and two residential units at the property and a 16.14% interest  
(5) in three residential units at the property.

The joint venture owns a long-term leasehold interest in the retail space at 650 Fifth Avenue. In connection with the ground lease obligation, SLG provided a performance guaranty and our joint venture partner executed a  
(6) contribution agreement to reflect its pro rata obligation. In the event the property is converted into a condominium unit and the landlord elects the purchase option, the joint venture shall be obligated to acquire the unit at the then fair value.

The joint venture owns two mezzanine notes secured by interests in the entity that owns 76 11th Avenue. The  
(7) difference between our ownership interest and our economic interest results from our right to 50% of the total exit fee while each of our partners is entitled to receive 25% of the total exit fee.

The Company was granted an option to purchase the interest at an agreed upon valuation in July 2014 when it  
(8) originated a \$50.0 million mezzanine loan to the project's developer. The mezzanine loan was repaid prior to the closing of the Company's acquisition of its joint venture interest.

In August 2016, we closed on the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison. The sale did not meet the criteria for sale accounting and as a result the property is being accounted for under the profit sharing method. Under the profit sharing method the Company recognizes its share of the operations of the property and also recognizes the other partner's share of depreciation. Included in equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures is \$4.7 million  
(9) of depreciation for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 representing the other partner's share of depreciation. Included in Investment in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures at September 30, 2016 are \$2.7 billion of assets net of \$1.5 billion of liabilities, net of the \$482.0 million consideration received at closing for this property. Sale accounting will be met upon the lender group consenting to certain modifications to the mortgage on the property which we expect

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

will be granted during the fourth quarter of 2016. If the modification is not obtained this may result in the Company repurchasing the sold interest from PGIM Real Estate at the sale price. The achievement of sale accounting will discontinue recognition of PGIM Real Estate's share of depreciation from that date and will have no effect on the balance sheet presentation of the investment.

(10) The joint venture entered into a ground lease for the property commencing in October 2016.

Acquisition, Development and Construction Arrangements

Based on the characteristics of the following arrangements, which are similar to those of an investment, combined with the expected residual profit of not greater than 50%, we have accounted for these debt and preferred equity investments under the equity method. As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the carrying value for acquisition, development and construction arrangements were as follows (in thousands):

| Loan Type                           | September 30, December 31, |            | Initial Maturity Date    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | 2016                       | 2015       |                          |
| Mezzanine Loan and Preferred Equity | \$ 100,000                 | \$ 99,936  | March 2017               |
| Mezzanine Loan                      | 24,119                     | —          | July 2036 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Mezzanine Loan <sup>(2)</sup>       | 45,675                     | 45,942     | February 2022            |
|                                     | \$ 169,794                 | \$ 145,878 |                          |

(1) The Company has the ability to convert this loan into an equity position starting in 2021 and the borrower is able to force this conversion in 2024.

(2) We have an option to convert our loan to an equity interest subject to certain conditions. We have determined that our option to convert the loan to equity is not a derivative financial instrument pursuant to GAAP.

Sale of Joint Venture Interest or Property

The following table summarizes the investments in unconsolidated joint ventures sold during the nine months ended September 30, 2016:

| Property                       | Ownership Percentage | Disposition Date | Type of Sale | Gross Asset Valuation (in thousands) <sup>(1)</sup> | Gain on Sale (in thousands) <sup>(2)</sup> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|---|--|
| 1 Jericho Plaza <sup>(3)</sup> | 66.11%               | February 2016    | Office       | \$ 95,200   | \$ 3,300                                   |
| 7 Renaissance Square           | 50.00%               | March 2016       | Office       | 20,700  | 4,200                                      |
| EOP Denver                     | 4.79%                | March 2016       | Office       | 180,700   | 2,800                                      |
| 33 Beekman <sup>(4)</sup>      | 45.90%               | May 2016         | Residential  | 196,000   | 33,000                                     |
| EOP Denver                     | 0.48%                | September 2016   | Office       | 180,700   | 300  |

(1) Represents implied gross valuation for the joint venture or sales price of the property.

Represents the Company's share of the gain. The gain on sale is net of \$1.1 million employee compensation awards

(2) accrued in connection with the realization of these investment gains as a bonus to certain employees that were instrumental in realizing the gains on sale.

(3) Our ownership percentage was reduced in the first quarter of 2016, from 77.78% to 11.67%, upon completion of the restructuring of the joint venture.

(4) In connection with the sale of the property, we also recognized a promote of \$10.8 million.

Mortgages and Other Loans Payable

We generally finance our joint ventures with non-recourse debt. However, in certain cases we have provided guarantees or master leases for tenant space. These guarantees and master leases terminate upon the satisfaction of specified circumstances or repayment of the underlying loans. The first mortgage notes and other loans payable

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

collateralized by the respective joint venture properties and assignment of leases at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, are as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Property                        | Maturity Date | Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup> | September 30, 2016 | December 31, 2015 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Fixed Rate Debt:                |               |                              |                    |                   |
| 1745 Broadway                   | January 2017  | 5.68 %                       | \$ 340,000         | \$ 340,000        |
| 521 Fifth Avenue                | November 2019 | 3.73 %                       | 170,000            | 170,000           |
| 717 Fifth Avenue <sup>(2)</sup> | July 2022     | 4.45 %                       | 300,000            | 300,000           |
| 717 Fifth Avenue <sup>(2)</sup> | July 2022     | 5.50 %                       | 355,328            | 325,704           |

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

| Property   | Maturity Date  | Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup> | September 30, 2016 | December 31, 2015 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 21 East 66th Street  | April 2023     | 3.60 %                       | 12,000             | 12,000            |
| 3 Columbus Circle  | March 2025     | 3.61 %                       | 350,000            | 350,000           |
| 11 Madison Avenue  | September 2025 | 3.84 %                       | 1,400,000          | —                 |
| 800 Third Avenue   | February 2026  | 3.37 %                       | 177,000            | 20,910            |
| Stonehenge Portfolio <sup>(3)</sup>                        | Various        | 4.19 %                       | 364,255            | 430,627           |
| 280 Park Avenue  |                |                              | —                  | 692,963           |
| 7 Renaissance Square                                       |                |                              | —                  | 2,927             |
| Total fixed rate debt                                      |                |                              | \$3,468,583        | \$2,645,131       |
| Floating Rate Debt:  |                |                              |                    |                   |
| 175-225 Third Street <sup>(4)</sup>                        | December 2016  | 4.50 %                       | \$40,000           | \$40,000          |
| 10 East 53rd Street  | February 2017  | 2.99 %                       | 125,000            | 125,000           |
| 724 Fifth Avenue   | April 2017     | 2.91 %                       | 275,000            | 275,000           |
| 1552 Broadway <sup>(5)</sup>                               | April 2017     | 4.71 %                       | 185,410            | 190,409           |
| 55 West 46th Street <sup>(6)</sup>                         | October 2017   | 2.79 %                       | 151,536            | 150,000           |
| Jericho Plaza <sup>(7)</sup>                               | March 2018     | 4.64 %                       | 76,993             | 163,750           |
| 605 West 42nd Street                                       | July 2018      | 2.85 %                       | 539,000            | —                 |
| 650 Fifth Avenue <sup>(8)</sup>                            | August 2018    | 4.17 %                       | 65,000             | 65,000            |
| 280 Park Avenue  | June 2019      | 2.49 %                       | 900,000            | 30,000            |
| 121 Greene Street  | November 2019  | 1.99 %                       | 15,000             | 15,000            |
| 131-137 Spring Street                                      | August 2020    | 2.04 %                       | 141,000            | 141,000           |
| 11 West 34th Street  | January 2021   | 1.94 %                       | 23,000             | 23,000            |
| 100 Park Avenue  | February 2021  | 2.24 %                       | 360,000            | 360,000           |
| 21 East 66th Street  | June 2033      | 3.00 %                       | 1,746              | 1,805             |
| Stonehenge Portfolio <sup>(9)</sup>                        | Various        | 5.81 %                       | 65,664             | 10,500            |
| 33 Beekman   |                |                              | —                  | 73,518            |
| Total floating rate debt                                   |                |                              | \$2,964,349        | \$1,663,982       |
| Total joint venture mortgages and other loans payable      |                |                              | \$6,432,932        | \$4,309,113       |
| Deferred financing costs, net                              |                |                              | (100,426 )         | (42,565 )         |
| Total joint venture mortgages and other loans payable, net |                |                              | \$6,332,506        | \$4,266,548       |

(1) Effective weighted average interest rate for the three months ended September 30, 2016, taking into account interest rate hedges in effect during the period.

These loans are comprised of a \$300.0 million fixed rate mortgage loan and \$355.3 million mezzanine loan. The (2) mezzanine loan is subject to accretion based on the difference between contractual interest rate and contractual pay rate.

(3) Amount is comprised of \$13.2 million, \$34.6 million, \$140.3 million, and \$176.1 million in fixed-rate mortgages that mature in April 2017, November 2017, August 2019, and June 2024, respectively.

(4) In October 2016, the loan was extended to December 2017.

(5) These loans are comprised of a \$145.0 million mortgage loan and a \$41.5 million mezzanine loan. As of September 30, 2016, \$0.6 million of the mortgage loan and \$0.5 million of the mezzanine loan were unfunded.

(6) This loan has a committed amount of \$190.0 million, of which \$38.5 million was unfunded as of September 30, 2016.

- (7) We hold an 11.67% non-controlling interest in the joint venture and the property secures a two year \$100.0 million loan, of which \$77.0 million is currently outstanding.
- (8) This loan has a committed amount of \$97.0 million, of which \$32.0 million was unfunded as of September 30, 2016.
- (9) Amount is comprised of \$55.3 million and \$10.3 million in floating-rate mortgages that mature in June 2017 and December 2017, respectively.

We act as the operating partner and day-to-day manager for all our joint ventures, except for 800 Third Avenue, Jericho Plaza, 280 Park Avenue, 3 Columbus Circle, 21 East 66th Street, 175-225 Third Street, 605 West 42nd Street and the Stonehenge Portfolio. We are entitled to receive fees for providing management, leasing, construction supervision and asset management services to certain of our joint ventures. We earned \$2.0 million and \$4.5 million from these services for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively. We earned \$1.9 million and \$6.8 million from these services for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively. In addition, we have the ability to earn incentive fees based on the ultimate financial performance of certain of the joint venture properties.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The combined balance sheets for the unconsolidated joint ventures, at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows (in thousands):

|  | September<br>30, 2016 | December<br>31, 2015 |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets   |                       |                      |
| Commercial real estate property, net   | \$8,927,385           | \$6,122,468          |
| Cash and restricted cash   | 320,318               | 258,564              |
| Tenant and other receivables, related party receivables, and deferred rents receivable, net of allowance | 227,937               | 208,802              |
| Debt and preferred equity investments, net   | 332,506               | 145,878              |
| Other assets   | 670,665               | 248,474              |
| Total assets   | \$10,478,811          | \$6,984,186          |
| Liabilities and members' equity  |                       |                      |
| Mortgages and other loans payable, net   | \$6,332,506           | \$4,266,548          |
| Deferred revenue/gain  | 367,873               | 209,095              |
| Other liabilities  | 374,198               | 314,065              |
| Members' equity  | 3,404,234             | 2,194,478            |
| Total liabilities and members' equity  | \$10,478,811          | \$6,984,186          |
| Company's investments in unconsolidated joint ventures   | \$1,860,912           | \$1,203,858          |

The combined statements of operations for the unconsolidated joint ventures, from acquisition date through the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Three Months Ended<br>September 30, |           | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2016                                | 2015      | 2016                               | 2015      |
| Total revenues   | \$184,221                           | \$150,638 | \$498,308                          | \$423,089 |
| Operating expenses   | 34,727                              | 27,647    | 89,147                             | 79,478    |
| Ground rent  | 3,744                               | 4,677     | 10,670                             | 9,841     |
| Real estate taxes  | 30,814                              | 23,494    | 79,356                             | 65,205    |
| Interest expense, net of interest income                                 | 51,789                              | 51,430    | 147,876                            | 147,152   |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs                                 | 7,155                               | 3,473     | 17,667                             | 9,628     |
| Transaction related costs  | 5,359                               | 604       | 5,359                              | 615       |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 56,890                              | 38,144    | 132,035                            | 109,022   |
| Total expenses   | 190,478                             | 149,469   | 482,110                            | 420,941   |
| Loss on early extinguishment of debt                                     | —                                   | (248)     | (1,606)                            | (1,081)   |
| Net (loss) income before gain on sale                                    | \$(6,257)                           | \$921     | \$14,592                           | \$1,067   |
| Company's equity in net (loss) income from unconsolidated joint ventures | \$(3,968)                           | \$3,627   | \$11,969                           | \$10,651  |

## 7. Deferred Costs

Deferred costs at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                                | September 30, December<br>2016 |  | 31, 2015  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| Deferred leasing               | \$ 450,192                     |  | \$415,406 |  |
| Less: accumulated amortization | (198,013)                      |  | (175,486) |  |
| Deferred costs, net            | \$ 252,179                     |  | \$239,920 |  |





Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## 8. Mortgages and Other Loans Payable

The first mortgages and other loans payable collateralized by the respective properties and assignment of leases or debt investments at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, were as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Property  | Maturity Date  | Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup> | September 30, 2016 | December 31, 2015 |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Fixed Rate Debt:</b>   |                |                              |                    |                   |
| Landmark Square   | December 2016  | 4.00 %                       | \$78,236           | \$79,562          |
| FHLB Facility   | January 2017   | 1.03 %                       | 105,000            | —                 |
| FHLB Facility   | January 2017   | 0.80 %                       | 100,000            | —                 |
| 485 Lexington Avenue  | February 2017  | 5.61 %                       | 450,000            | 450,000           |
| 762 Madison Avenue  | February 2017  | 3.86 %                       | 7,739              | 7,872             |
| Unsecured Loan  | June 2018      | 4.81 %                       | 16,000             | 16,000            |
| One Madison Avenue  | May 2020       | 5.91 %                       | 524,814            | 542,817           |
| 100 Church Street   | July 2022      | 4.68 %                       | 222,390            | 225,099           |
| 919 Third Avenue <sup>(2)</sup>   | June 2023      | 5.12 %                       | 500,000            | 500,000           |
| 400 East 57th Street <sup>(3)</sup>   | February 2024  | 4.13 %                       | 66,779             | 67,644            |
| 400 East 58th Street  | February 2024  | 4.13 %                       | 28,620             | 28,990            |
| 420 Lexington Avenue  | October 2024   | 3.99 %                       | 300,000            | 300,000           |
| 1515 Broadway   | March 2025     | 3.93 %                       | 892,457            | 900,000           |
| Series J Preferred Units <sup>(4)</sup>   | April 2051     | 3.75 %                       | 4,000              | 4,000             |
| 885 Third Avenue <sup>(5)</sup>   |                | 6.26 %                       | 267,650            | 267,650           |
| 11 Madison Avenue <sup>(6)</sup>  |                |                              | —                  | 1,400,000         |
| 388-390 Greenwich Street <sup>(7)</sup>   |                |                              | —                  | 1,004,000         |
| 500 West Putnam Avenue <sup>(8)</sup>   |                |                              | —                  | 22,376            |
| Total fixed rate debt   |                |                              | \$3,563,685        | \$5,816,010       |
| <b>Floating Rate Debt:</b>  |                |                              |                    |                   |
| FHLB Facility   | December 2016  | 0.77 %                       | \$24,000           | \$45,750          |
| 719 Seventh Avenue  | February 2018  | 3.54 %                       | 32,823             | —                 |
| 183, 187 Broadway & 5-7 Dey Street  | May 2018       | 3.19 %                       | 58,000             | 40,000            |
| Master Repurchase Agreement   | July 2018      | 3.01 %                       | 134,642            | 253,424           |
| 1080 Amsterdam  | November 2018  | 4.24 %                       | 3,525              | 3,525             |
| 220 East 42nd Street  | October 2020   | 2.09 %                       | 275,000            | 275,000           |
| One Vanderbilt Avenue <sup>(9)</sup>  | September 2021 | 4.03 %                       | —                  | —                 |
| 600 Lexington Avenue  |                |                              | —                  | 112,795           |
| 388-390 Greenwich Street <sup>(7)</sup>   |                |                              | —                  | 446,000           |
| 248-252 Bedford Avenue <sup>(10)</sup>  |                |                              | —                  | 29,000            |
| Total floating rate debt  |                |                              | \$527,990          | \$1,205,494       |
| Total fixed rate and floating rate debt   |                |                              | \$4,091,675        | \$7,021,504       |
| Mortgages reclassified to liabilities related to assets held for sale <sup>(3)(7)(10)</sup> |                |                              | (66,779 )          | (29,000 )         |
| Total mortgages and other loans payable   |                |                              | \$4,024,896        | \$6,992,504       |
| Deferred financing costs, net of amortization   |                |                              | (70,741 )          | (110,584 )        |
| Total mortgages and other loans payable, net  |                |                              | \$3,954,155        | \$6,881,920       |

- (1) Effective weighted average interest rate for the quarter ended September 30, 2016, taking into account interest rate hedges in effect during the period.
- (2) We own a 51.0% controlling interest in the consolidated joint venture that is the borrower on this loan.  
In October 2016, we closed on the sale of an interest in 400 East 57th Street. At September 30, 2016, this property
- (3) was classified as a held for sale property and the related mortgage, net of deferred financing costs, net of amortization of \$2.1 million, was included in liabilities related to assets held for sale.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

In connection with the acquisition of a commercial real estate property, the Operating Partnership issued \$4.0 million, 3.75% Series J Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series J Preferred Units, with a (4) mandatory liquidation preference of \$1,000 per unit. The Series J Preferred Units are accounted for as debt because they can be redeemed in cash by the Operating Partnership on the earlier of (i) the date of the sale of the property or (ii) April 30, 2051 or at the option of the unitholders as provided for in the related agreement.

In February 2016, we closed on the sale of 885 Third Avenue. The sale did not meet the criteria for sale accounting (5) and as a result the property remains on our consolidated balance sheet until the criteria is met. The maturity date of the mortgage on the property, which was assumed by the buyer, is July 2017.

In August 2016, we closed on the sale of a 40.0% interest on 11 Madison Avenue. This property is now classified (6) within unconsolidated joint ventures.

In June 2016, we closed on the sale of 388-390 Greenwich Street. At March 31, 2016, this property was classified (7) as a held for sale property and the related mortgage, net of deferred financing costs, net of amortization of \$24.5 million, was included in liabilities related to assets held for sale.

In January 2016, the mortgage was repaid. (8)

In September 2016, we closed on a \$1.5 billion construction facility in connection with the development of One Vanderbilt Avenue. This facility bears interest at 350 basis points over 30-day LIBOR, with reductions based on (9) meeting certain conditions, and has an initial five-year term with two one-year extension options. Advances under the loan are subject to incurred costs, funded equity, loan to value thresholds, and entering into construction contracts.

The property at 248-252 Bedford Avenue in Brooklyn, New York was sold in February 2016. At December 31, (10) 2015 this property was held for sale and the related mortgage, net of deferred financing, net of amortization costs of \$0.9 million, was included in liabilities related to assets held for sale.

**Federal Home Loan Bank of New York Facility**

The Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Belmont Insurance Company, or Belmont, a New York licensed captive insurance company, is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York, or FHLB NY. As a member, Belmont may borrow funds from the FHLB NY in the form of secured advances. As of September 30, 2016, we had \$229.0 million in outstanding secured advances with a weighted average borrowing rate of 0.90%.

On January 12, 2016, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, or FHFA, adopted a final regulation on Federal Home Loan Bank, or FHLB, membership. The rule excludes captive insurance entities from FHLB membership on a going-forward basis and provides termination rules for current captive insurance members. Unless the final rule is modified, Belmont's membership will terminate on February 19, 2017, at which point we would be required to repay all funds borrowed from the FHLB NY.

**Master Repurchase Agreement**

The Master Repurchase Agreement, or MRA, provides us with the ability to sell certain debt investments with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the same at a certain date or on demand. This MRA has a maximum facility capacity of \$300.0 million and bears interest ranging from 225 and 400 basis points over 30-day LIBOR depending on the pledged collateral. Since December 6, 2015, we have been required to pay monthly in arrears a 25 basis point fee on the excess of \$150.0 million over the average daily balance during the period if the average daily balance is less than \$150.0 million. We seek to mitigate risks associated with our repurchase agreement by managing the credit quality of our assets, early repayments, interest rate volatility, liquidity, and market value. The margin call provisions under our repurchase facility permit valuation adjustments based on capital markets activity, and are not limited to collateral-specific credit marks. To monitor credit risk associated with our debt investments, our asset management team regularly reviews our investment portfolio and is in contact with our borrowers in order to monitor the collateral and enforce our rights as necessary. The risk associated with potential margin calls is further mitigated by our ability to recollateralize the facility with additional assets from our portfolio of debt investments, our ability to satisfy margin

calls with cash or cash equivalents and access to additional liquidity through the 2012 credit facility, as defined below. At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the gross book value of the properties and debt and preferred equity investments collateralizing the mortgages and other loans payable, not including assets held for sale, was approximately \$6.4 billion and \$10.8 billion, respectively.

#### 9. Corporate Indebtedness

##### 2012 Credit Facility

In August 2016, we entered into an amendment to the credit facility that was originally entered into by the Company in November 2012, referred to as the 2012 credit facility. As of September 30, 2016, the 2012 credit facility, as amended, consisted of a \$1.6 billion revolving credit facility and a \$1.2 billion term loan, with a maturity date of March 29, 2019 and June 30, 2019, respectively. The revolving credit facility has an as-of-right extension to March 29, 2020. We also have an option, subject to customary conditions, to increase the capacity under the revolving credit facility to \$3.0 billion at any time prior to the maturity date for the revolving credit facility without the consent of existing lenders, by obtaining additional commitments from our existing lenders and other financial institutions.

As of September 30, 2016, the 2012 credit facility bore interest at a spread over LIBOR ranging from (i) 87.5 basis points to 155 basis points for loans under the revolving credit facility and (ii) 95 basis points to 190 basis points for loans under the term loan facility, in each case based on the credit rating assigned to the senior unsecured long term indebtedness of ROP.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

At September 30, 2016, the applicable spread was 125 basis points for the revolving credit facility and 140 basis points for the term loan facility. At September 30, 2016, the effective interest rate was 1.73% for the revolving credit facility and 2.25% for the term loan facility. We are required to pay quarterly in arrears a 12.5 to 30 basis point facility fee on the total commitments under the revolving credit facility based on the credit rating assigned to the senior unsecured long term indebtedness of ROP. As of September 30, 2016, the facility fee was 25 basis points.

As of September 30, 2016, we had \$56.5 million of outstanding letters of credit, zero drawn under the revolving credit facility and \$1.2 billion outstanding under the term loan facility, with total undrawn capacity of \$1.5 billion under the 2012 credit facility. At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 the revolving credit facility had a carrying value of \$(6.9) million, representing deferred financing costs presented within other liabilities, and \$985.1 million, respectively, net of deferred financing costs. At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the term loan facility had a carrying value of \$1.2 billion and \$929.5 million, respectively, net of deferred financing costs.

The Company, the Operating Partnership and ROP are all borrowers jointly and severally obligated under the 2012 credit facility. None of our other subsidiaries are obligors under the 2012 credit facility.

The 2012 credit facility includes certain restrictions and covenants (see Restrictive Covenants below).

**Senior Unsecured Notes**

The following table sets forth our senior unsecured notes and other related disclosures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, by scheduled maturity date (dollars in thousands):

| Issuance                         | September<br>30,<br>2016<br>Unpaid<br>Principal<br>Balance | September<br>30,<br>2016<br>Accreted<br>Balance | December<br>31,<br>2015<br>Accreted<br>Balance | Coupon<br>Rate <sup>(1)</sup> | Effective<br>Rate | Term<br>(in Years) | Maturity Date |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| October 12, 2010 <sup>(2)</sup>  | \$345,000  | \$330,754                                       | \$321,130                                      | 3.00 %                        | 3.00 %            | 7                  | October 2017  |
| August 5, 2011 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 250,000  | 249,862   | 249,810  | 5.00 %                        | 5.00 %            | 7                  | August 2018   |
| March 16, 2010 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 250,000  | 250,000   | 250,000  | 7.75 %                        | 7.75 %            | 10                 | March 2020    |
| November 15, 2012 <sup>(3)</sup> | 200,000  | 200,000   | 200,000  | 4.50 %                        | 4.50 %            | 10                 | December 2022 |
| December 17, 2015 <sup>(3)</sup> | 100,000  | 100,000   | 100,000  | 4.27 %                        | 4.27 %            | 10                 | December 2025 |
| March 26, 2007 <sup>(4)</sup>    | —  | —   | 10,008   |                               |                   |                    |               |
| March 31, 2006 <sup>(5)</sup>    | —  | —   | 255,296  |                               |                   |                    |               |
|                                  | \$1,145,000  | \$1,130,616                                     | \$1,386,244                                    |                               |                   |                    |               |
| Deferred financing costs, net    |  | (6,163 )  | (7,280 )                                       |                               |                   |                    |               |
|                                  | \$1,145,000  | \$1,124,453                                     | \$1,378,964                                    |                               |                   |                    |               |

(1) Interest on the senior unsecured notes is payable semi-annually with principal and unpaid interest due on the scheduled maturity dates.

(2) Issued by the Operating Partnership. Interest on these exchangeable notes is payable semi-annually on April 15 and October 15. The notes had an initial exchange rate representing an exchange price that was set at a 30.0% premium to the last reported sale price of SL Green's common stock on October 6, 2010, or \$85.81. The initial exchange rate is subject to adjustment under certain circumstances. The current exchange rate is 12.5697 shares of SL Green's common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of these notes. The notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Operating Partnership and are exchangeable upon the occurrence of specified events and during the period beginning on the twenty-second scheduled trading day prior to the maturity date and ending on the second business day prior to the maturity date, into cash or a combination of cash and shares of SL Green's common stock, if any, at our option. As a result of meeting specified events (as defined in the Indenture Agreement), these notes became exchangeable commencing January 1, 2016 and remained exchangeable through March 31, 2016. The notes are

guaranteed by ROP. On the issuance date, \$78.3 million of the debt balance was recorded in equity. As of September 30, 2016, \$14.2 million remained to be amortized into the debt balance.

(3) Issued by the Company, the Operating Partnership and ROP, as co-obligors.

(4) Balance was repaid in September 2016.

(5) Issued by ROP, balance was repaid in March 2016.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

**Restrictive Covenants**

The terms of the 2012 credit facility, as amended, and certain of our senior unsecured notes include certain restrictions and covenants which may limit, among other things, our ability to pay dividends, make certain types of investments, incur additional indebtedness, incur liens and enter into negative pledge agreements and dispose of assets, and which require compliance with financial ratios relating to the maximum ratio of total indebtedness to total asset value, a minimum ratio of EBITDA to fixed charges, a maximum ratio of secured indebtedness to total asset value and a maximum ratio of unsecured indebtedness to unencumbered asset value. The dividend restriction referred to above provides that, we will not during any time when a default is continuing, make distributions with respect to common stock or other equity interests, except to enable the Company to continue to qualify as a REIT for Federal income tax purposes. As of September 30, 2016 and 2015, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

**Junior Subordinated Deferrable Interest Debentures**

In June 2005, the Company and the Operating Partnership issued \$100.0 million in unsecured trust preferred securities through a newly formed trust, SL Green Capital Trust I, or the Trust, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Partnership. The securities mature in 2035 and bear interest at 125 basis points over the three-month LIBOR. Interest payments may be deferred for a period of up to eight consecutive quarters if the Operating Partnership exercises its right to defer such payments. The Trust preferred securities are redeemable at the option of the Operating Partnership, in whole or in part, with no prepayment premium. We do not consolidate the Trust even though it is a variable interest entity as we are not the primary beneficiary. Because the Trust is not consolidated, we have recorded the debt on our consolidated balance sheets and the related payments are classified as interest expense.

**Principal Maturities**

Combined aggregate principal maturities of mortgages and other loans payable, 2012 credit facility, trust preferred securities, senior unsecured notes and our share of joint venture debt as of September 30, 2016, including as-of-right extension options and put options, were as follows (in thousands):

|                | Scheduled<br>Amortization | Principal    | Revolving<br>Credit<br>Facility | Unsecured<br>Term Loan | Trust<br>Preferred<br>Securities | Senior<br>Unsecured<br>Notes | Total        | Joint<br>Venture<br>Debt |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Remaining 2016 | \$ 12,694                 | \$ 101,936   | \$ —                            | \$ —                   | \$ —                             | \$ —                         | \$ 114,630   | \$ 38,253                |
| 2017           | 53,467                    | 930,329      | —                               | —                      | —                                | 345,000                      | 1,328,796    | 534,720                  |
| 2018           | 56,320                    | 244,990      | —                               | —                      | —                                | 250,000                      | 551,310      | 41,933                   |
| 2019           | 62,048                    | —            | —                               | 1,183,000              | —                                | —                            | 1,245,048    | 554,686                  |
| 2020           | 44,162                    | 679,531      | —                               | —                      | —                                | 250,000                      | 973,693      | 30,298                   |
| Thereafter     | 124,818                   | 1,781,380    | —                               | —                      | 100,000                          | 300,000                      | 2,306,198    | 1,494,287                |
|                | \$ 353,509                | \$ 3,738,166 | \$ —                            | \$ —                   | \$ 100,000                       | \$ 1,145,000                 | \$ 6,519,675 | \$ 2,694,177             |

Consolidated interest expense, excluding capitalized interest, was comprised of the following (in thousands):

|  | Three Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |          | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|--|--|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2016                                   | 2015     | 2016                               | 2015      |
| Interest expense before capitalized interest | \$78,715                               | \$92,244 | \$276,437                          | \$261,343 |
| Interest capitalized                         | (6,084 )                               | (7,327 ) | (18,135 )                          | (23,496 ) |
| Interest income                              | (66 )                                  | (776 )   | (1,976 )                           | (2,153 )  |
| Interest expense, net                        | \$72,565                               | \$84,141 | \$256,326                          | \$235,694 |

**10. Related Party Transactions**

Cleaning/ Security/ Messenger and Restoration Services

Alliance Building Services, or Alliance, and its affiliates are partially owned by Gary Green, a son of Stephen L. Green, the chairman of SL Green's board of directors, and provide services to certain properties owned by us. Alliance's affiliates include First Quality Maintenance, L.P., or First Quality, Classic Security LLC, Bright Star Couriers LLC and Onyx Restoration Works, and provide cleaning, extermination, security, messenger, and restoration services, respectively. In addition, First Quality has the



Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

non-exclusive opportunity to provide cleaning and related services to individual tenants at our properties on a basis separately negotiated with any tenant seeking such additional services. The Service Corporation has entered into an arrangement with Alliance whereby it will receive a profit participation above a certain threshold for services provided by Alliance to certain tenants at certain buildings above the base services specified in their lease agreements. Income earned from profit participation, which is included in other income on the consolidated statements of operations, was \$0.8 million and \$2.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, and was \$0.9 million and \$2.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 respectively. We also recorded expenses for these services, inclusive of capitalized expenses, of \$5.3 million and \$16.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, (excluding services provided directly to tenants), and \$5.7 million and \$14.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 respectively.

**Management Fees**

S.L. Green Management Corp., a consolidated entity, receives property management fees from an entity in which Stephen L. Green owns an interest. We received management fees from this entity of \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016. We received management fees from this entity of \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015.

**Other**

Amounts due from related parties at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                           | September<br>30, 2016 | December<br>31, 2015 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Due from joint ventures   | \$ 1,727              | \$ 1,334             |
| Other                     | 13,113                | 9,316                |
| Related party receivables | \$ 14,840             | \$ 10,650            |

**11. Noncontrolling Interests on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements**

Noncontrolling interests represent the common and preferred units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership not held by the Company as well as third party equity interests in our other consolidated subsidiaries. Noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership are shown in mezzanine equity while the noncontrolling interests in our other consolidated subsidiaries are shown in the equity section of the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**Common Units of Limited Partnership Interest in the Operating Partnership**

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the noncontrolling interest unit holders owned 4.29%, or 4,495,410 units, and 3.61%, or 3,745,766 units, of the Operating Partnership, respectively. As of September 30, 2016, 4,495,410 shares of SL Green's common stock were reserved for issuance upon the redemption of units of limited partnership interest of the Operating Partnership.

Noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership is recorded at the greater of its cost basis or fair market value based on the closing stock price of SL Green's common stock at the end of the reporting period.

Below is the rollforward analysis of the activity relating to the noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

|   | September 30,<br>2016 | December 31,<br>2015 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Balance at beginning of period                    | \$ 424,206            | \$ 469,524           |
| Distributions                                     | (9,245                | ) (9,710             |
| Issuance of common units                          | 75,352                | 30,506               |
| Redemption of common units                        | (12,746               | ) (55,697            |
| Net income  | 8,171                 | 10,565               |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income allocation | (257                  | ) (67                |

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

|                          |            |            |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Fair value adjustment    | 4,959      | (20,915 )  |
| Balance at end of period | \$ 490,440 | \$ 424,206 |

43

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Preferred Units of Limited Partnership Interest in the Operating Partnership

The Operating Partnership has 1,902,000 4.50% Series G Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series G Preferred Units outstanding, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit, which were issued in January 2012 in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series G Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$1.125 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series G Preferred Units are convertible into a number of common units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership equal to (i) the liquidation preference plus accumulated and unpaid distributions on the conversion date divided by (ii) \$88.50. The common units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership may be redeemed in exchange for SL Green's common stock on a 1-to-1 basis. The Series G Preferred Units also provide the holder with the right to require the Operating Partnership to repurchase the Series G Preferred Units for cash before January 31, 2022.

The Operating Partnership has 60 Series F Preferred Units outstanding with a mandatory liquidation preference of \$1,000.00 per unit.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 700,000 3.50% Series K Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series K Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In August 2014, the Company issued 563,954 Series K Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series K Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$0.875 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series K Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time, at the option of the unitholder, either for cash or are convertible into a number of common units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership equal to (i) the liquidation preference plus accumulated and unpaid distributions on the conversion date divided by (ii) \$134.67.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 500,000 4.00% Series L Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series L Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In August 2014, the Company issued 378,634 Series L Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series L Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$1.00 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series L Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time at par for cash at the option of the unitholder.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 1,600,000 3.75% Series M Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series M Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In February 2015, the Company issued 1,600,000 Series M Preferred Units in conjunction with the acquisition of ownership interests in and relating to certain residential and retail real estate properties. The Series M Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$0.9375 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series M Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time at par for cash at the option of the unitholder.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 552,303 3.00% Series N Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series N Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In June 2015, the Company issued 552,303 Series N Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series N Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$0.75 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series N Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time at par for cash at the option of the unitholder.

The Operating Partnership has authorized an aggregate of one 6.25% Series O Preferred Unit of limited partnership interest, or the Series O Preferred Unit. In June 2015, the Company issued the Series O Preferred Unit in connection with an acquisition.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 200,000 4.00% Series P Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series P Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In July 2015, the Company issued 200,000 Series P Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series P Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$1.00 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series P Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time at par for cash at the option of the unitholder.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 268,000 3.50% Series Q Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series Q Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In July 2015, the Company issued 268,000 Series Q Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series Q Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$0.875 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series Q Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time, at the option of the unitholder, either for cash or are convertible into a number of common units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership equal to (i) the liquidation preference plus accumulated and unpaid distributions on the conversion date divided by (ii) \$148.95.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 400,000 3.50% Series R Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series R Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In August 2015, the Company issued 400,000 Series R Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series R Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$0.875 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series R Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time, at the option of the unitholder, either for cash or are convertible into a number of common units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership equal to (i) the liquidation preference plus accumulated and unpaid distributions on the conversion date divided by (ii) \$154.89.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 1,077,280 4.00% Series S Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series S Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In August 2015, the Company issued 1,077,280 Series S Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series S Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$1.00 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series S Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time at par for cash at the option of the unitholder.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 230,000 2.75% Series T Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series T Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In March 2016, the Company issued 230,000 Series T Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series T Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$0.6875 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Series T Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time, at the option of the unitholder, either for cash or are convertible into a number of common units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership equal to (i) the liquidation preference plus accumulated and unpaid distributions on the conversion date divided by (ii) \$119.02.

The Operating Partnership has authorized up to 680,000 4.50% Series U Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series U Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per unit. In March 2016, the Company issued 680,000 Series U Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Series U Preferred unitholders initially receive annual dividends of \$1.125 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The annual dividend is subject to reduction upon the occurrence of certain circumstances set forth in the terms of the Series U Preferred Units. The minimum annual dividend is \$0.75 per unit. The Series U Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time at par for cash at the option of the unitholder.

Through a consolidated subsidiary, we have authorized up to 109,161 3.5% Series A Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Greene Series A Preferred Units, with a liquidation preference of \$1,000.00 per unit. In August 2015, the Company issued 109,161 Greene Series A Preferred Units in conjunction with an acquisition. The Greene Series A Preferred unitholders receive annual dividends of \$35.00 per unit paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. The Greene Series A Preferred Units can be redeemed at any time, at the option of the unitholder, either for cash or are convertible on a one-for-one basis, into the Series B Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Greene Series B Preferred Units. The Greene Series B Preferred Units can be converted at any time, at the option of the unitholder, into a number of common stock equal to 6.71348 shares of common stock for each Greene Series B Preferred Unit. As of September 30, 2016, no Greene Series B Preferred Units have been issued.

Below is the rollforward analysis of the activity relating to the preferred units in the Operating Partnership as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

|                                | September 30, December 31, |           |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
|                                | 2016                       | 2015      |
| Balance at beginning of period | \$ 282,516                 | \$ 71,115 |
| Issuance of preferred units    | 22,793                     | 211,601   |
| Redemption of preferred units  | (2,999)                    | (200)     |

Balance at end of period        \$ 302,310        \$ 282,516

12. Stockholders' Equity of the Company

Common Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 260,000,000 shares, \$0.01 par value per share, consisting of 160,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, 75,000,000 shares of excess stock, at \$0.01 par value per share, and 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. As of September 30, 2016, 100,264,253 shares of common stock and no shares of excess stock were issued and outstanding.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

In August 2016, our board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan under which we can buy up to \$1.0 billion of shares of our common stock. As of September 30, 2016, we have not repurchased any shares under the plan.

At-The-Market Equity Offering Program

In March 2015, the Company, along with the Operating Partnership, entered into a new "at-the-market" equity offering program, or ATM Program, to sell an aggregate of \$300.0 million of SL Green's common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we sold 91,180 shares of our common stock for aggregate net proceeds of \$12.0 million. The net proceeds from these offerings were contributed to the Operating Partnership in exchange for 91,180 units of limited partnership interest of the Operating Partnership. The Company did not make any sales of its common stock under an ATM program in the first nine months of 2016.

Perpetual Preferred Stock

We have 9,200,000 shares of our 6.50% Series I Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, or the Series I Preferred Stock, outstanding with a mandatory liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share. The Series I Preferred stockholders receive annual dividends of \$1.625 per share paid on a quarterly basis and dividends are cumulative, subject to certain provisions. We are entitled to redeem the Series I Preferred Stock at par for cash at our option on or after August 10, 2017. In August 2012, we received \$221.9 million in net proceeds from the issuance of the Series I Preferred Stock, which were recorded net of underwriters' discount and issuance costs, and contributed the net proceeds to the Operating Partnership in exchange for 9,200,000 units of 6.50% Series I Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Units of limited partnership interest, or the Series I Preferred Units.

Dividend Reinvestment and Stock Purchase Plan

In February 2015, the Company filed a registration statement with the SEC for our dividend reinvestment and stock purchase plan, or DRSP, which automatically became effective upon filing. The Company registered 3,500,000 shares of SL Green's common stock under the DRSP. The DRSP commenced on September 24, 2001.

Earnings per Share

SL Green's earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are computed as follows (in thousands):

|  | Three Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |            | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30,    |            |
|--|--|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
|  | 2016                                   | 2015       | 2016                                  | 2015       |
| Numerator  |  |            |                                       |            |
| Basic Earnings:  |  |            |                                       |            |
| Income attributable to SL Green common stockholders      | \$ 34,252                              | \$ 163,658 | \$ 190,930                            | \$ 167,829 |
| Effect of Dilutive Securities:                           |  |            |                                       |            |
| Redemption of units to common shares                     | 1,663                                  | 6,467      | 8,171                                 | 6,634      |
| Diluted Earnings:  |  |            |                                       |            |
| Income attributable to SL Green common stockholders      | \$ 35,915                              | \$ 170,125 | \$ 199,101                            | \$ 174,463 |
| Denominator  | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |            | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |            |
|  | 2016                                   | 2015       | 2016                                  | 2015       |
| Basic Shares:  |  |            |                                       |            |
| Weighted average common stock outstanding                | 100,233                                | 99,621     | 100,140                               | 99,205     |
| Effect of Dilutive Securities:                           |  |            |                                       |            |
| Operating Partnership units redeemable for common shares | 4,497                                  | 3,901      | 4,272                                 | 3,924      |
| Stock-based compensation plans                           | 413                                    | 407        | 349                                   | 480        |
| Diluted weighted average common stock outstanding        | 105,143                                | 103,929    | 104,761                               | 103,609    |

SL Green has excluded 673,298 and 753,344 common stock equivalents from the diluted shares outstanding for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, as they were anti-dilutive. SL Green has excluded 263,236 and 231,970 common stock equivalents from the diluted shares outstanding for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, as they were anti-dilutive.



Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## 13. Partners' Capital of the Operating Partnership

The Company is the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership and at September 30, 2016 owned 100,264,253 general and limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership and 9,200,000 Series I Preferred Units.

Partnership interests in the Operating Partnership are denominated as "common units of limited partnership interest" (also referred to as "OP Units") or "preferred units of limited partnership interest" (also referred to as "Preferred Units"). All references to OP Units and Preferred Units outstanding exclude such units held by the Company. A holder of an OP Unit may present such OP Unit to the Operating Partnership for redemption at any time (subject to restrictions agreed upon at the issuance of OP Units to particular holders that may restrict such right for a period of time, generally one year from issuance). Upon presentation of an OP Unit for redemption, the Operating Partnership must redeem such OP Unit in exchange for the cash equal to the then value of a share of common stock of the Company, except that the Company may, at its election, in lieu of cash redemption, acquire such OP Unit for one share of common stock. Because the number of shares of common stock outstanding at all times equals the number of OP Units that the Company owns, one share of common stock is generally the economic equivalent of one OP Unit, and the quarterly distribution that may be paid to the holder of an OP Unit equals the quarterly dividend that may be paid to the holder of a share of common stock. Each series of Preferred Units makes a distribution that is set in accordance with an amendment to the partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership. Preferred Units may also be convertible into OP Units at the election of the holder thereof or the Company, subject to the terms of such Preferred Units. Net income (loss) allocated to the preferred unitholders and common unitholders reflects their pro-rata share of net income (loss) and distributions.

## Limited Partner Units

As of September 30, 2016, limited partners other than SL Green owned 4.29%, or 4,495,410 common units, of the Operating Partnership.

## Preferred Units

Preferred units not owned by SL Green are further described in Note 11, "Noncontrolling Interests on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements - Preferred Units of Limited Partnership Interest in the Operating Partnership."

## Earnings per Unit

The Operating Partnership's earnings per unit for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively are computed as follows (in thousands):

|   | Three Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |           | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|---|--|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2016                                   | 2015      | 2016                               | 2015      |
| Numerator   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Basic and Diluted Earnings:                         |  |           |                                    |           |
| Net income attributable to SLGOP common unitholders | \$35,915                               | \$170,125 | \$199,101                          | \$174,463 |
|   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Denominator   |  |           |                                    |           |
| Basic units:  |  |           |                                    |           |
| Weighted average common units outstanding           | 104,730                                | 103,522   | 104,412                            | 103,129   |
| Effect of Dilutive Securities:                      |  |           |                                    |           |
| Stock-based compensation plans                      | 413                                    | 407       | 349                                | 480       |
| Diluted weighted average common units outstanding   | 105,143                                | 103,929   | 104,761                            | 103,609   |

The Operating Partnership has excluded 673,298 and 753,344 common stock equivalents from the diluted shares outstanding for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, as they were anti-dilutive. SL Green has excluded 263,236 and 231,970 common unit equivalents from the diluted units outstanding for the three

and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, as they were anti-dilutive.

14. Share-based Compensation

47

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

We have stock-based employee and director compensation plans. Our employees are compensated through the Operating Partnership. Under each plan, whenever the Company issues common or preferred stock, the Operating Partnership issues an equivalent number of units of limited partnership interest of a corresponding class to the Company.

**Fourth Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan**

The Fourth Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, or the 2005 Plan, was approved by the Company's board of directors in April 2016 and its stockholders in June 2016 at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders. The 2005 Plan authorizes the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights, unrestricted and restricted stock, phantom shares, dividend equivalent rights, cash-based awards and other equity-based awards. Subject to adjustments upon certain corporate transactions or events, awards with respect to up to a maximum of 27,030,000 fungible units may be granted under the 2005 Plan. Currently, different types of awards count against the limit on the number of fungible units differently, with (1) full-value awards (i.e., those that deliver the full value of the award upon vesting, such as restricted stock) granted after the effective date of the Fourth Amendment 2005 Plan counting as 3.74 Fungible Units per share subject to such awards, (2) stock options, stock appreciation rights and other awards that do not deliver full value and expire five years from the date of grant counting as 0.73 fungible units per share subject to such awards, and (3) all other awards (e.g., ten-year stock options) counting as 1.0 fungible units per share subject to such awards. Awards granted under the 2005 Plan prior to the approval of the fourth amendment and restatement in June 2016 continue to count against the fungible unit limit based on the ratios that were in effect at the time such awards were granted, which may be different than the current ratios. As a result, depending on the types of awards issued, the 2005 Plan may result in the issuance of more or less than 27,030,000 shares. If a stock option or other award granted under the 2005 Plan expires or terminates, the common stock subject to any portion of the award that expires or terminates without having been exercised or paid, as the case may be, will again become available for the issuance of additional awards. Shares of SL Green's common stock distributed under the 2005 Plan may be treasury shares or authorized but unissued shares. Currently, unless the 2005 Plan has been previously terminated by the Company's board of directors, new awards may be granted under the 2005 Plan until June 2, 2026, which is the tenth anniversary of the date that the 2005 Plan was most recently approved by the Company's stockholders. As of September 30, 2016, 10.3 million fungible units were available for issuance under the 2005 Plan after reserving for shares underlying outstanding restricted stock units, phantom stock units granted pursuant to our Non-Employee Directors' Deferral Program and LTIP Units, including, among others, outstanding LTIP Units issued under our 2011 Long-Term Outperformance Plan.

Options are granted under the plan at the fair market value on the date of grant and, subject to employment, generally expire five or ten years from the date of grant, are not transferable other than on death, and generally vest in one to five years commencing one year from the date of grant.

The fair value of each stock option granted is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on historical information with the following weighted average assumptions for grants during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and the year ended December 31, 2015.

|                                 | September<br>30, 2016 | December<br>31, 2015 |   |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Dividend yield                  | 2.30                  | % 1.97               | % |  |
| Expected life of option         | 4.2 years             | 3.6 years            |   |  |
| Risk-free interest rate         | 1.08                  | % 1.43               | % |  |
| Expected stock price volatility | 29.08                 | % 32.34              | % |  |

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

A summary of the status of the Company's stock options as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and changes during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and year ended December 31, 2015 are as follows:

|  | September 30, 2016  |                                 | December 31, 2015   |                                 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | Options Outstanding | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Options Outstanding | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
| Balance at beginning of period                                   | \$1,595,007         | \$ 95.52                        | \$1,462,726         | \$ 87.98                        |
| Granted  | 109,500             | 99.65                           | 389,836             | 112.54                          |
| Exercised  | (157,361 )          | 77.90                           | (217,438 )          | 74.69                           |
| Lapsed or cancelled  | (48,117 )           | 110.81                          | (40,117 )           | 98.61                           |
| Balance at end of period   | \$1,499,029         | \$ 97.18                        | \$1,595,007         | \$ 95.52                        |
| Options exercisable at end of period                             | 794,797             | \$ 90.29                        | 589,055             | \$ 89.85                        |
| Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period | \$2,258,336         |                                 | \$9,522,613         |                                 |

All options were granted with strike prices ranging from \$20.67 to \$137.18. The remaining weighted average contractual life of the options outstanding was 3.4 years and the remaining average contractual life of the options exercisable was 2.7 years.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized compensation expense for these options of \$2.5 million and \$6.4 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we recognized compensation expense for these options of \$1.9 million and \$5.8 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2016, there was \$9.8 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.4 years.

Stock-based Compensation

Effective January 1, 1999, the Company implemented a deferred compensation plan, or the Deferred Plan, where shares issued under the Deferred Plan were granted to certain employees, including our executives and vesting will occur annually upon the completion of a service period or our meeting established financial performance criteria. Annual vesting occurs at rates ranging from 15% to 35% once performance criteria are reached.

A summary of the Company's restricted stock as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and charges during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and the year ended December 31, 2015, are as follows:

|   | September 30, December |              |
|---|------------------------|--------------|
|   | 2016                   | 31, 2015     |
| Balance at beginning of period  | 3,137,881              | 3,000,979    |
| Granted   | 14,550                 | 143,053      |
| Cancelled   | (34,600 )              | (6,151 )     |
| Balance at end of period  | 3,117,831              | 3,137,881    |
| Vested during the period  | 83,822                 | 87,081       |
| Compensation expense recorded   | \$ 5,275,799           | \$7,540,747  |
| Weighted average fair value of restricted stock granted during the period | \$ 1,613,846           | \$16,061,201 |

The fair value of restricted stock that vested during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$7.6 million and \$7.4 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2016 there was \$13.6 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.1 years.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, \$1.5 million, \$4.4 million, respectively, was capitalized to assets associated with compensation expense related to our long-term compensation plans, restricted stock and stock options. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, \$1.5 million and \$4.9 million, respectively, was capitalized to assets associated with compensation expense related to our long-term compensation plans, restricted

stock and stock options.

We have granted LTIP Units, which include bonus, time-based and performance based awards, with a fair value of \$28.1 million and \$25.4 million as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. The grant date fair value of the LTIP Unit awards was calculated in accordance with ASC 718. A third party consultant determined the fair value of the LTIP Units to

49

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

have a discount from SL Green's common stock price. The discount was calculated by considering the inherent uncertainty that the LTIP Units will reach parity with other common partnership units and the illiquidity due to transfer restrictions. As of September 30, 2016, there was \$6.0 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to the time-based and performance based awards, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.2 years. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recorded compensation expense related to bonus, time-based and performance based awards of \$2.3 million and \$15.1 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we recorded compensation expense related to bonus, time-based and performance based awards of \$2.7 million and \$19.0 million, respectively.

**2010 Notional Unit Long-Term Compensation Plan**

In December 2009, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the general terms of the SL Green Realty Corp. 2010 Notional Unit Long-Term Compensation Program, or the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan. The 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan is a long-term incentive compensation plan pursuant to which award recipients could earn, in the aggregate, from \$15.0 million up to \$75.0 million of LTIP Units in the Operating Partnership based on the Company's stock price appreciation over three years beginning on December 1, 2009; provided that, if maximum performance had been achieved, \$25.0 million of awards could be earned at any time after the beginning of the second year and an additional \$25.0 million of awards could be earned at any time after the beginning of the third year. In order to achieve maximum performance under the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan, the Company's aggregate stock price appreciation during the performance period had to equal or exceed 50%. The compensation committee determined that maximum performance had been achieved at or shortly after the beginning of each of the second and third years of the performance period and for the full performance period and, accordingly, 385,583 LTIP Units, 327,416 LTIP Units and 327,416 LTIP Units were earned under the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan in December 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Substantially in accordance with the original terms of the program, 50% of these LTIP Units vested on December 17, 2012 (accelerated from the original January 1, 2013 vesting date), 25% of these LTIP Units vested on December 11, 2013 (accelerated from the original January 1, 2014 vesting date) and the remainder vested on January 1, 2015 based on continued employment. In accordance with the terms of the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan, distributions were not paid on any LTIP Units until they were earned, at which time we paid all distributions that would have been paid on the earned LTIP Units since the beginning of the performance period.

The cost of the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan (\$31.7 million, subject to forfeitures) was amortized into earnings through the final vesting period of January 1, 2015.

**2011 Outperformance Plan**

In August 2011, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the general terms of the SL Green Realty Corp. 2011 Outperformance Plan, or the 2011 Outperformance Plan. Participants in the 2011 Outperformance Plan could earn, in the aggregate, up to \$85.0 million of LTIP Units in the Operating Partnership based on our total return to stockholders for the three-year period beginning September 1, 2011. Under the 2011 Outperformance Plan, participants were entitled to share in a "performance pool" comprised of LTIP Units with a value equal to 10% of the amount by which our total return to stockholders during the three-year period exceeded a cumulative total return to stockholders of 25%, subject to the maximum of \$85.0 million of LTIP Units; provided that if maximum performance was achieved, one-third of each award could be earned at any time after the beginning of the second year and an additional one-third of each award could be earned at any time after the beginning of the third year. LTIP Units earned under the 2011 Outperformance Plan were subject to vesting requirements, with 50% of any awards earned vested on August 31, 2014 and the remaining 50% vesting on August 31, 2015, based on continued employment with us through such dates. Participants were not entitled to distributions with respect to LTIP Units granted under the 2011 Outperformance Plan unless and until they were earned. For LTIP Units that were earned, each participant was also entitled to the distributions that would have been paid had the number of earned LTIP Units been issued at the beginning of the performance period, with such distributions being paid in the form of additional LTIP

Units. Thereafter, distributions are to be paid currently with respect to all earned LTIP Units, whether vested or unvested. In June 2014, the compensation committee determined that maximum performance had been achieved during the third year of the performance period and, accordingly, 560,908 LTIP Units, representing two-thirds of each award, were earned, subject to vesting, under the 2011 Outperformance Plan. In September 2014, the compensation committee determined that maximum performance had been achieved for the full three-year performance period and, accordingly, 280,454 LTIP units, representing the final third of each award, were earned, subject to vesting, under the 2011 Outperformance Plan.

The cost of the 2011 Outperformance Plan (\$26.7 million, subject to forfeitures) was amortized into earnings through the final vesting period. We recorded no compensation expense during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, and \$0.6 million, and \$4.5 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 related to the 2011 Outperformance Plan.

2014 Outperformance Plan

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

In August 2014, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the general terms of the SL Green Realty Corp. 2014 Outperformance Plan, or the 2014 Outperformance Plan. Participants in the 2014 Outperformance Plan may earn, in the aggregate, up to 610,000 LTIP Units in our Operating Partnership based on our total return to stockholders for the three-year period beginning September 1, 2014. For each individual award, two-thirds of the LTIP Units may be earned based on the Company's absolute total return to stockholders and one-third of the LTIP Units may be earned based on relative total return to stockholders compared to the constituents of the MSCI REIT Index. Awards earned based on absolute total return to stockholders will be determined independently of awards earned based on relative total return to stockholders. In the event the Company's performance reaches either threshold before the end of the three-year performance period, a pro-rata portion of the maximum award may be earned. For each component, if the Company's performance reaches the maximum threshold beginning with the 19th month of the performance period, participants will earn one-third of the maximum award that may be earned for that component. If the Company's performance reaches the maximum threshold during the third year of the performance period for a component, participants will earn two-thirds (or an additional one-third) of the maximum award that may be earned for that component. LTIP Units earned under the 2014 Outperformance Plan will be subject to continued vesting requirements, with 50% of any awards earned vesting on August 31, 2017 and the remaining 50% vesting on August 31, 2018, subject to continued employment with us through such dates. Participants will not be entitled to distributions with respect to LTIP Units granted under the 2014 Outperformance Plan unless and until they are earned. If LTIP Units are earned, each participant will also be entitled to the distributions that would have been paid had the number of earned LTIP Units been issued at the beginning of the performance period, with such distributions being paid in the form of cash or additional LTIP Units. Thereafter, distributions will be paid currently with respect to all earned LTIP Units, whether vested or unvested.

The cost of the 2014 Outperformance Plan (\$27.9 million, subject to forfeitures), based on the portion of the 2014 Outperformance Plan granted as of September 30, 2016, will be amortized into earnings through the final vesting period. We recorded compensation expense of \$1.8 million and \$6.6 million, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, related to the 2014 Outperformance Plan. We recorded compensation expense of \$1.5 million, and \$4.4 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, related to the 2014 Outperformance Plan.

**Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors**

Under our Non-Employee Director's Deferral Program, which commenced July 2004, the Company's non-employee directors may elect to defer up to 100% of their annual retainer fee, chairman fees, meeting fees and annual stock grant. Unless otherwise elected by a participant, fees deferred under the program shall be credited in the form of phantom stock units. The program provides that a director's phantom stock units generally will be settled in an equal number of shares of common stock upon the earlier of (i) the January 1 coincident with or the next following such director's termination of service from the Board of Directors or (ii) a change in control by us, as defined by the program. Phantom stock units are credited to each non-employee director quarterly using the closing price of SL Green's common stock on the first business day of the respective quarter. Each participating non-employee director is also credited with dividend equivalents or phantom stock units based on the dividend rate for each quarter, which are either paid in cash currently or credited to the director's account as additional phantom stock units.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, 8,136 phantom stock units were earned and 9,014 shares of common stock were issued to our board of directors. We recorded compensation expense of \$0.1 million, \$1.9 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 related to the Deferred Compensation Plan. We recorded compensation expense of \$0.1 million, and \$1.8 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 related to the Deferred Compensation Plan. As of September 30, 2016, there were 88,902 phantom stock units outstanding pursuant to our Non-Employee Director's Deferral Program.

**Employee Stock Purchase Plan**



In 2007, the Company's board of directors adopted the 2008 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP, to encourage our employees to increase their efforts to make our business more successful by providing equity-based incentives to eligible employees. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code, and has been adopted by the board to enable our eligible employees to purchase the Company's shares of common stock through payroll deductions. The ESPP became effective on January 1, 2008 with a maximum of 500,000 shares of the common stock available for issuance, subject to adjustment upon a merger, reorganization, stock split or other similar corporate change. The Company filed a registration statement on Form S-8 with the SEC with respect to the ESPP. The common stock is offered for purchase through a series of successive offering periods. Each offering period will be three months in duration and will begin on the first day of each calendar quarter, with the first offering period having commenced on January 1, 2008. The ESPP provides for eligible employees to purchase the common stock at a purchase price equal to 85% of the lesser of (1) the market value of the common stock on the first day of the offering period or (2) the market value of the common stock on the last day of the offering period. The ESPP was approved

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

by our stockholders at our 2008 annual meeting of stockholders. As of September 30, 2016, 93,288 shares of SL Green's common stock had been issued under the ESPP.

## 15. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The following tables set forth the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) by component as of September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

|  | Net<br>unrealized<br>(loss) gain<br>on<br>derivative<br>instruments<br>(1) | SL Green's<br>share of<br>joint<br>venture net<br>unrealized<br>(loss) gain<br>on<br>derivative<br>instruments<br>(2) | Unrealized<br>gain (loss)<br>on<br>marketable<br>securities | Total      |
|--|--|---|---|------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2015                                     | \$ (10,160 )   | \$ (592 )   | \$ 2,003  | \$(8,749 ) |
| Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications                | (7,810 )   | (7,409 )  | (869 )  | (16,088 )  |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income | 7,862  | 2,901   | —   | 10,763     |
| Balance at September 30, 2016                                    | \$ (10,108 )   | \$ (5,100 )   | \$ 1,134  | \$(14,074) |

(1) Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is included in interest expense in the respective consolidated statements of operations. As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the deferred net losses from these terminated hedges, which is included in accumulated other comprehensive loss relating to net unrealized loss on derivative instrument, was \$8.1 million and \$9.7 million, respectively.

(2) Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is included in equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures in the respective consolidated statements of operations.

## 16. Fair Value Measurements

We are required to disclose fair value information with regard to our financial instruments, whether or not recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, for which it is practical to estimate fair value. The FASB guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. We measure and/or disclose the estimated fair value of financial assets and liabilities based on a hierarchy that distinguishes between market participant assumptions based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity and the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participant assumptions. This hierarchy consists of three broad levels: Level 1 - quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity can access at the measurement date; Level 2 - inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and Level 3 - unobservable inputs for the asset or liability that are used when little or no market data is available. We follow this hierarchy for our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis. In instances in which the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. Our assessment of the significance of the particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the asset or liability.

The following tables set forth the assets and liabilities that we measure at fair value on a recurring and non-recurring basis by their levels in the fair value hierarchy at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

|  | September 30, 2016 |          |          |         |
|--|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | Total              | Level 1  | Level 2  | Level 3 |
| <b>Assets:</b>   |                    |          |          |         |
| Marketable securities  | \$60,352           | \$23,213 | \$37,139 | \$ —    |
| Interest rate cap and swap agreements (included in other assets)                                   | \$4                | \$—      | \$4      | \$ —    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>  |                    |          |          |         |
| Interest rate cap and swap agreements (included in accrued interest payable and other liabilities) | \$2,127            | \$—      | \$2,127  | \$ —    |
| Interest rate cap and swap agreements (included in liabilities related to assets held for sale)    | \$—                | \$—      | \$—      | \$ —    |

52

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

|  | December 31, 2015 |         |          |         |
|--|-------------------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | Total             | Level 1 | Level 2  | Level 3 |
| Assets:  |                   |         |          |         |
| Marketable securities  | \$45,138          | \$4,704 | \$40,434 | \$ —    |
| Interest rate cap and swap agreements (included in other assets)                                   | \$204             | \$—     | \$204    | \$ —    |
| Liabilities:   |                   |         |          |         |
| Interest rate cap and swap agreements (included in accrued interest payable and other liabilities) | \$10,776          | \$—     | \$10,776 | \$ —    |

We determine other than temporary impairment in real estate investments and debt and preferred equity investments, including intangibles, utilizing cash flow projections that apply, among other things, estimated revenue and expense growth rates, discount rates and capitalization rates, which are classified as Level 3 inputs.

The marketable securities classified as Level 1 were derived from quoted prices in active markets. The valuation technique used to measure the fair value of the marketable securities classified as Level 2 were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using the significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data. Marketable securities in an unrealized loss position are not considered to be other than temporarily impaired. We do not intend to sell these securities and it is not more likely than not that we will be required to sell the investments before recovery of their amortized cost bases.

The fair value of derivative instruments is based on current market data received from financial sources that trade such instruments and are based on prevailing market data and derived from third party proprietary models based on well-recognized financial principles and reasonable estimates about relevant future market conditions, which are classified as Level 2 inputs.

The financial assets and liabilities that are not measured at fair value on our consolidated balance sheets include cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses, debt and preferred equity investments, mortgages and other loans payable and other secured and unsecured debt. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued expenses reported in our consolidated balance sheets approximates fair value due to the short term nature of these instruments. The fair value of debt and preferred equity investments, which is classified as Level 3, is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using current interest rates at which similar loans with the same maturities would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings. The fair value of borrowings, which is classified as Level 3, is estimated by discounting the contractual cash flows of each debt to their present value using adjusted market interest rates, which is provided by a third-party specialist.

The following table provides the carrying value and fair value of these financial instruments as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

|                                       | September 30, 2016            |             | December 31, 2015             |              |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|                                       | Carrying Value <sup>(1)</sup> | Fair Value  | Carrying Value <sup>(1)</sup> | Fair Value   |
| Debt and preferred equity investments | \$1,453,234 <sup>(2)</sup>    |             | \$1,670,020 <sup>(2)</sup>    |              |
| Fixed rate debt                       | \$5,494,301                   | \$5,922,120 | \$7,232,254                   | \$7,591,388  |
| Variable rate debt                    | 1,010,990                     | 1,014,458   | 3,202,494                     | 3,179,186    |
|                                       | \$6,505,291                   | \$6,936,578 | \$10,434,748                  | \$10,770,574 |

(1) Amounts exclude net deferred financing costs.

(2)

At September 30, 2016, debt and preferred equity investments had an estimated fair value ranging between \$1.5 billion and \$1.6 billion. At December 31, 2015, debt and preferred equity investments had an estimated fair value ranging between \$1.7 billion and \$1.8 billion.

Disclosure about fair value of financial instruments was based on pertinent information available to us as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Although we are not aware of any factors that would significantly affect the reasonable fair value amounts, such amounts have not been comprehensively revalued for purposes of these financial statements since that date and current estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the amounts presented herein.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

## 17. Financial Instruments: Derivatives and Hedging

In the normal course of business, we use a variety of commonly used derivative instruments, such as interest rate swaps, caps, collar and floors, to manage, or hedge interest rate risk. We hedge our exposure to variability in future cash flows for forecasted transactions in addition to anticipated future interest payments on existing debt. We recognize all derivatives on the balance sheets at fair value. Derivatives that are not hedges are adjusted to fair value through earnings. If a derivative is a hedge, depending on the nature of the hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative will either be offset against the change in fair value of the hedge asset, liability, or firm commitment through earnings, or recognized in other comprehensive income until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. The ineffective portion of a derivative's change in fair value will be immediately recognized in earnings. Reported net income and equity may increase or decrease prospectively, depending on future levels of interest rates and other variables affecting the fair values of derivative instruments and hedged items, but will have no effect on cash flows. Currently, all of our designated derivative instruments are effective hedging instruments.

The following table summarizes the notional value at inception and fair value of our consolidated derivative financial instruments at September 30, 2016 based on Level 2 information. The notional value is an indication of the extent of our involvement in these instruments at that time, but does not represent exposure to credit, interest rate or market risks (amounts in thousands).

|                    | Notional Value | Strike Rate | Effective Date | Expiration Date | Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value  |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Interest Rate Swap | \$ 200,000     | 0.938 %     | October 2014   | December 2017   | Other Liabilities      | \$ (551 )   |
| Interest Rate Swap | 150,000        | 0.940 %     | October 2014   | December 2017   | Other Liabilities      | (417 )      |
| Interest Rate Swap | 150,000        | 0.940 %     | October 2014   | December 2017   | Other Liabilities      | (417 )      |
| Interest Rate Cap  | 117,392        | 6.000 %     | October 2014   | October 2016    | Other Liabilities      | —           |
| Interest Rate Swap | 14,409         | 0.500 %     | January 2015   | January 2017    | Other Assets           | 4           |
| Interest Rate Swap | 8,018          | 0.852 %     | February 2015  | February 2017   | Other Liabilities      | (7 )        |
| Interest Rate Cap  | 137,500        | 4.000 %     | September 2015 | September 2017  | Other Assets           | —           |
| Interest Rate Cap  | 1,450,000      | 4.750 %     | May 2016       | May 2017        | Other Assets           | —           |
| Interest Rate Swap | 200,000        | 1.131 %     | July 2016      | July 2023       | Other Liabilities      | (361 )      |
| Interest Rate Swap | 100,000        | 1.161 %     | July 2016      | July 2023       | Other Liabilities      | (374 )      |
| Interest Rate Cap  | 23,199         | 4.500 %     | October 2016   | October 2017    | Other Assets           | —           |
|                    |                |             |                |                 | Total                  | \$ (2,123 ) |

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recorded a \$0.1 million loss and \$0.5 million gain, respectively on the changes in the fair value, which is included in interest expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, we recorded a gain on the changes in the fair value of \$0.1 million, which is included in interest expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company has agreements with each of its derivative counterparties that contain a provision where if the Company either defaults or is capable of being declared in default on any of its indebtedness, then the Company could also be declared in default on its derivative obligations. As of September 30, 2016, the fair value of derivatives in a net liability position including accrued interest but excluding any adjustment for nonperformance risk related to these agreements was \$2.2 million. As of September 30, 2016, the Company has not posted any collateral related to these agreements and was not in breach of any agreement provisions. If the Company had breached any of these provisions, it could have been required to settle its obligations under the agreements at their aggregate termination value of \$2.1 million at September 30, 2016.

Gains and losses on terminated hedges are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss, and are recognized into earnings over the term of the related mortgage obligation. Over time, the realized and unrealized gains and losses held in accumulated other comprehensive loss will be reclassified into earnings as an adjustment to interest expense in the same periods in which the hedged interest payments affect earnings. We estimate that \$4.9 million of the current balance held in accumulated other comprehensive loss will be reclassified into interest expense and \$1.7 million of the portion related to our share of joint venture accumulated other comprehensive loss will be reclassified into equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures within the next 12 months.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The following table presents the effect of our derivative financial instruments and our share of our joint ventures' derivative financial instruments that are designated and qualify as hedging instruments on the consolidated statements of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively (in thousands):

| Derivative   | Amount of Gain Recognized in Other Comprehensive Loss (Effective Portion) |             | Location of (Loss) Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss into Income | Amount of Loss Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (Effective Portion) |          | Location of (Loss) or Gain Recognized in Income on Derivative | Amount of (Loss) Gain Recognized into Income (Ineffective Portion) |          |
|--|---|-------------|---|---|----------|---|--|----------|
|  | Three Months Ended September 30, 2016                                     | 2015        |   | Three Months Ended September 30, 2016   | 2015     |   | Three Months Ended September 30, 2016                              | 2015     |
| Interest Rate Swaps/Caps                                       | \$ (7 )   | \$ (6,921 ) | Interest expense  | \$ 1,442  | \$ 2,737 | Interest expense  | \$ —   | \$ (31 ) |
| Share of unconsolidated joint ventures' derivative instruments | (222 )  | (1,526 )    | Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures                               | 547   | 287      | Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures       | 830  | (21 )    |
|  | \$ (229 )   | \$ (8,447 ) |   | \$ 1,989  | \$ 3,024 |   | \$ 830   | \$ (52 ) |

The following table presents the effect of our derivative financial instruments and our share of our joint ventures' derivative financial instruments that are designated and qualify as hedging instruments on the consolidated statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively (in thousands):

| Derivative   | Amount of Gain Recognized in Other Comprehensive Loss (Effective Portion) |              | Location of (Loss) Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss into Income | Amount of Loss Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (Effective Portion) |          | Location of (Loss) or Gain Recognized in Income on Derivative | Amount of Loss Recognized into Income (Ineffective Portion) |           |
|--|---|--------------|---|---|----------|---|---|-----------|
|  | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016                                      | 2015         |   | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016  | 2015     |   | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016                        | 2015      |
| Interest Rate Swaps/Caps                                       | \$ (8,112 )   | \$ (15,537 ) | Interest expense  | \$ 8,073  | \$ 8,221 | Interest expense  | \$ (38 )  | \$ (455 ) |
| Share of unconsolidated joint ventures' derivative instruments | (5,992 )  | (2,486 )     | Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures                               | 1,465   | 949      | Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures       | (206 )  | (21 )     |
|  | \$ (14,104 )  | \$ (18,023 ) |   | \$ 9,538  | \$ 9,170 |   | \$ (244 )   | \$ (476 ) |

## 18. Commitments and Contingencies

## Legal Proceedings

As of September 30, 2016, the Company and the Operating Partnership were not involved in any material litigation nor, to management's knowledge, was any material litigation threatened against us or our portfolio which if adversely



determined could have a material adverse impact on us.

**Environmental Matters**

The Company believes that its properties are in compliance in all material respects with applicable Federal, state and local ordinances and regulations regarding environmental issues. Management is not aware of any environmental liability that it believes would have a materially adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Management is unaware of any instances in which it would incur significant environmental cost if any of our properties were sold.

**Capital and Ground Leases Arrangements**

55

---

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under capital leases and non-cancellable operating leases with initial terms in excess of one year as of September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

|                              | Capital<br>lease | Non-cancellable<br>operating leases |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Remaining 2016               | \$585            | \$ 7,835                            |
| 2017                         | 2,387            | 31,374                              |
| 2018                         | 2,387            | 31,455                              |
| 2019                         | 2,411            | 31,716                              |
| 2020                         | 2,620            | 32,086                              |
| Thereafter                   | 825,483          | 983,213                             |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$835,873        | \$ 1,117,679                        |
| Amount representing interest | (793,922 )       |                                     |
| Capital lease obligations    | \$41,951         |                                     |

## 19. Segment Information

The Company is a REIT engaged in all aspects of property ownership and management including investment, leasing, operations, capital improvements, development, redevelopment, financing, construction and maintenance in the New York Metropolitan area and have two reportable segments, real estate and debt and preferred equity. We evaluate real estate performance and allocate resources based on earnings contribution to income from continuing operations.

The primary sources of revenue are generated from tenant rents and escalations and reimbursement revenue. Real estate property operating expenses consist primarily of security, maintenance, utility costs, real estate taxes and ground rent expense (at certain applicable properties). See Note 5, "Debt and Preferred Equity Investments," for additional details on our debt and preferred equity investments.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

Selected consolidated results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, and selected asset information as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, regarding our operating segments are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Real Estate<br>Segment | Debt and<br>Preferred<br>Equity<br>Segment | Total<br>Company |
|--|------------------------|--|------------------|
| Total revenues   |                        |  |                  |
| Three months ended:  |                        |  |                  |
| September 30, 2016   | \$ 335,652             | \$ 81,029                                  | \$ 416,681       |
| September 30, 2015   | 375,623                | 56,443                                     | 432,066          |
| Nine months ended:   |                        |  |                  |
| September 30, 2016   | 1,300,082              | 189,657                                    | 1,489,739        |
| September 30, 2015   | 1,085,870              | 151,569                                    | 1,237,439        |
| (Loss) Income from continuing operations before equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate, gain on sale of real estate, depreciable real estate reserves net of recoveries, and loss on sale of investment in marketable securities |                        |  |                  |
| Three months ended:  |                        |  |                  |
| September 30, 2016   | \$(33,613 )            | \$ 76,334                                  | \$ 42,721        |
| September 30, 2015   | (29,577 )              | 50,571                                     | 20,994           |
| Nine months ended:   |                        |  |                  |
| September 30, 2016   | (190,633 )             | 171,706                                    | (18,927 )        |
| September 30, 2015   | (96,333 )              | 129,605                                    | 33,272           |
| Total assets   |                        |  |                  |
| As of:   |                        |  |                  |
| September 30, 2016   | \$ 13,992,319          | \$ 1,798,623                               | \$ 15,790,942    |
| December 31, 2015  | 17,814,787             | 1,912,859                                  | 19,727,646       |

Income from continuing operations represents total revenues less total expenses for the real estate segment and total investment income less allocated interest expense for the debt and preferred equity segment. Interest costs for the debt and preferred equity segment includes actual costs incurred for investments collateralizing the MRA. Interest is imputed on the remaining investments using our corporate borrowing cost. We also allocate loan loss reserves, net of recoveries, and transaction related costs to the debt and preferred equity segment.

We do not allocate marketing, general and administrative expenses to the debt and preferred equity segment since the use of personnel and resources is dependent on transaction volume between the two segments and varies period over period. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, marketing, general and administrative expenses totaled \$25.5 million and \$74.0 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, marketing, general and administrative expenses totaled \$23.5 million and \$72.1 million, respectively. All other expenses, except interest, relate entirely to the real estate assets.

There were no transactions between the above two segments.

Table of Contents

SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (cont.)

September 30, 2016

The table below reconciles income from continuing operations to net income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, and 2015 (in thousands):

|  | Three Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |           | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|--|--|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2016                                   | 2015      | 2016                               | 2015      |
| Income (Loss) from continuing operations before equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate, gain on sale of real estate, depreciable real estate reserves net of recoveries, and loss on sale of investment in marketable securities | \$42,721                               | \$20,994  | \$(18,927 )                        | \$33,272  |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate   | 225                                    | 15,281    | 43,588                             | 16,050    |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net   | 397                                    | 159,704   | 210,750                            | 159,704   |
| Depreciable real estate reserves   | —                                      | (19,226 ) | (10,387 )                          | (19,226 ) |
| Loss on sale of investment in marketable securities  | —                                      | —         | (83 )                              | —         |
| Income from continuing operations  | 43,343                                 | 176,753   | 224,941                            | 189,800   |
| Net income from discontinued operations  | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 427       |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations  | —                                      | —         | —                                  | 12,983    |
| Net income   | \$43,343                               | \$176,753 | \$224,941                          | \$203,210 |

Table of Contents

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

## Overview

SL Green Realty Corp., which is referred to as SL Green or the Company, a Maryland corporation, and SL Green Operating Partnership, L.P., which is referred to as SLGOP or the Operating Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, were formed in June 1997 for the purpose of combining the commercial real estate business of S.L. Green Properties, Inc. and its affiliated partnerships and entities. The Company is a self-managed real estate investment trust, or REIT, with in-house capabilities in property management, acquisitions and dispositions, financing, development and redevelopment, construction and leasing. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to "we," "our" and "us" means the Company and all entities owned or controlled by the Company, including the Operating Partnership. Reckson Associates Realty Corp., or Reckson, and Reckson Operating Partnership, L.P. or ROP, are wholly-owned subsidiaries of the SL Green Realty Corp.

The following discussion related to our consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements appearing in this Quarterly Report of this Form 10-Q and in Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015

As of September 30, 2016, we owned the following interests in commercial and residential properties in the New York Metropolitan area, primarily in midtown Manhattan. Our investments in the New York Metropolitan area also include investments in Brooklyn, Long Island, Westchester County, Connecticut and New Jersey, which are collectively known as the Suburban properties:

| Location                       | Property Type             | Consolidated                     |                                     | Unconsolidated                   |                                     | Total                            |                                     | Weighted Average Occupancy(1) (unaudited) |   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                |                           | Number of Properties (unaudited) | Approximate Square Feet (unaudited) | Number of Properties (unaudited) | Approximate Square Feet (unaudited) | Number of Properties (unaudited) | Approximate Square Feet (unaudited) |   |   |
| Commercial:                    |                           |                                  |                                     |                                  |                                     |                                  |                                     |   |   |
| Manhattan                      | Office                    | 24                               | 16,054,606                          | 7                                | 6,558,139                           | 31                               | 22,612,745                          | 95.4                                      | % |
|                                | Retail                    | 10(2)                            | 418,093                             | 9                                | 347,970                             | 19                               | 766,063                             | 87.6                                      | % |
|                                | Development/Redevelopment | 3                                | 42,635                              | 3                                | 767,311                             | 6                                | 809,946                             | 35.5                                      | % |
|                                | Fee Interest              | 1                                | 176,530                             | 1                                | 26,926                              | 2                                | 203,456                             | 86.8                                      | % |
|                                |                           | 38                               | 16,691,864                          | 20                               | 7,700,346                           | 58                               | 24,392,210                          | 93.2                                      | % |
| Suburban                       | Office                    | 25                               | 4,113,800                           | 2                                | 640,000                             | 27                               | 4,753,800                           | 82.0                                      | % |
|                                | Retail                    | 1                                | 52,000                              | —                                | —                                   | 1                                | 52,000                              | 100.0                                     | % |
|                                | Development/Redevelopment | 1                                | 1,000                               | 1                                | —                                   | 2                                | 1,000                               | 100.0                                     | % |
|                                |                           | 27                               | 4,166,800                           | 3                                | 640,000                             | 30                               | 4,806,800                           | 82.2                                      | % |
| Total commercial properties    |                           | 65                               | 20,858,664                          | 23                               | 8,340,346                           | 88                               | 29,199,010                          | 91.4                                      | % |
| Residential:                   |                           |                                  |                                     |                                  |                                     |                                  |                                     |   |   |
| Manhattan                      | Residential               | 4 (2)(3)                         | 762,587                             | 17                               | 2,957,282                           | 21                               | 3,719,869                           | 81.4                                      | % |
| Suburban                       | Residential               | —                                | —                                   | —                                | —                                   | —                                | —                                   | —   | % |
| Total residential properties   |                           | 4                                | 762,587                             | 17                               | 2,957,282                           | 21                               | 3,719,869                           | 81.4                                      | % |
| Total portfolio <sup>(3)</sup> |                           | 69                               | 21,621,251                          | 40                               | 11,297,628                          | 109                              | 32,918,879                          | 90.3                                      | % |

The weighted average occupancy for commercial properties represents the total occupied square feet divided by (1) total acquisition square footage. The weighted average occupancy for residential properties represents the total occupied units divided by total available units.

As of September 30, 2016, we owned a building that was comprised of approximately 270,132 square feet (unaudited) of retail space and approximately 222,855 square feet (unaudited) of residential space. For the purpose (2) of this report, we have included the building in the retail properties count and have bifurcated the square footage into the retail and residential components.

(3) Includes the property at 400 East 57th Street, which is classified as held for sale at September 30, 2016.

As of September 30, 2016, we also managed an approximately 336,000 square foot office building owned by a third party and held debt and preferred equity investments with a book value of \$1.8 billion including \$0.3 billion of debt and preferred equity and other financing receivables that are included in other balance sheet line items.

Table of Contents

Critical Accounting Policies

Refer to the 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company and the Operating Partnership for a discussion of our critical accounting policies, which include investment in commercial real estate properties, investment in unconsolidated joint ventures, revenue recognition, allowance for doubtful accounts, reserve for possible credit losses and derivative instruments. There have been no changes to these accounting policies during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016.

Table of Contents

## Results of Operations

Comparison of the three months ended September 30, 2016 to the three months ended September 30, 2015

The following comparison for the three months ended September 30, 2016, or 2016, to the three months ended September 30, 2015, or 2015, makes reference to the following: (i) the effect of the “Same-Store Properties,” which represents all operating properties owned by us at January 1, 2015 and still owned by us in the same manner at September 30, 2016 (Same-Store Properties totaled 55 of our 69 consolidated operating properties), (ii) the effect of the “Acquisition Properties,” which represents all properties or interests in properties acquired in 2016 and 2015 and all non-Same-Store Properties, including properties that are under development, redevelopment or were deconsolidated during the period, and (iii) “Other,” which represents corporate level items not allocable to specific properties, including the Service Corporation and eEmerge Inc. Any assets sold or held for sale are excluded from income from continuing operations and from the following discussion.

| (in millions)   | Same-Store |         |           |          | Acquisition |        |        |        | Other   |         |          |         | Consolidated |          |  |  |
|---|------------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------|----------|--|--|
|   | 2016       | 2015    | \$ Change | % Change | 2016        | 2015   | 2016   | 2015   | 2016    | 2015    | 2016     | 2015    | \$ Change    | % Change |  |  |
| Rental revenue  | \$241.8    | \$255.0 | \$(13.2)  | (5.2)%   | \$35.4      | \$13.8 | \$4.3  | \$49.7 | \$281.5 | \$318.5 | \$(37.0) | (11.6)% |              |          |  |  |
| Escalation and reimbursement  | 49.7       | 44.8    | 4.9       | 10.9%    | 3.1         | 2.2    | 0.3    | 1.3    | 53.1    | 48.3    | 4.8      | 9.9%    |              |          |  |  |
| Investment income   | —          | —       | —         | —%       | —           | —      | 75.4   | 49.3   | 75.4    | 49.3    | 26.1     | 52.9%   |              |          |  |  |
| Other income  | 1.8        | 4.8     | (3.0)     | (62.5)%  | 0.2         | 2.7    | 4.7    | 8.5    | 6.7     | 16.0    | (9.3)    | (58.1)% |              |          |  |  |
| Total revenues  | 293.3      | 304.6   | (11.3)    | (3.7)%   | 38.7        | 18.7   | 84.7   | 108.8  | 416.7   | 432.1   | (15.4)   | (3.6)%  |              |          |  |  |
| Property operating expenses   | 139.5      | 134.8   | 4.7       | 3.5%     | 9.3         | 3.5    | 3.1    | 9.6    | 151.9   | 147.9   | 4.0      | 2.7%    |              |          |  |  |
| Transaction related costs   | —          | —       | —         | —%       | 0.1         | 7.2    | 2.5    | (1.4)  | 2.6     | 5.8     | (3.2)    | (55.2)% |              |          |  |  |
| Marketing, general and administrative   | —          | —       | —         | —%       | —           | —      | 25.4   | 23.5   | 25.4    | 23.5    | 1.9      | 8.1%    |              |          |  |  |
|   | 139.5      | 134.8   | 4.7       | 3.5%     | 9.4         | 10.7   | 31.0   | 31.7   | 179.9   | 177.2   | 2.7      | 1.5%    |              |          |  |  |
| Operating income  | \$153.8    | \$169.8 | \$(16.0)  | (9.4)%   | \$29.3      | \$8.0  | \$53.7 | \$77.1 | \$236.8 | \$254.9 | \$(18.1) | (7.1)%  |              |          |  |  |
| Other income (expenses):  |            |         |           |          |             |        |        |        |         |         |          |         |              |          |  |  |
| Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs, net of interest income |            |         |           |          |             |        |        |        | (77.4)  | (91.3)  | 13.9     | (15.2)% |              |          |  |  |
| Depreciation and  |            |         |           |          |             |        |        |        | (112.7) | (146.2) | 33.5     | (22.9)% |              |          |  |  |



|                  |        |         |           |            |
|------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|
| amortization     |        |         |           |            |
| Equity in net    |        |         |           |            |
| (loss) income    |        |         |           |            |
| from             | (4.0   | ) 3.6   | (7.6      | ) (211.1)% |
| unconsolidated   |        |         |           |            |
| joint ventures   |        |         |           |            |
| Equity in net    |        |         |           |            |
| gain on sale of  |        |         |           |            |
| interest in      |        |         |           |            |
| unconsolidated   | 0.2    | 15.3    | (15.1     | ) (98.7 )% |
| joint            |        |         |           |            |
| venture/real     |        |         |           |            |
| estate           |        |         |           |            |
| Gain on sale of  |        |         |           |            |
| real estate, net | 0.4    | 159.7   | (159.3    | ) (99.7 )% |
| Depreciable      |        |         |           |            |
| real estate      |        |         |           |            |
| reserves         | —      | (19.2   | ) 19.2    | 100.0 %    |
| Loss on sale of  |        |         |           |            |
| investment in    |        |         |           |            |
| marketable       |        |         |           |            |
| securities       | —      | —       | —         | 100.0 %    |
| Income from      |        |         |           |            |
| continuing       |        |         |           |            |
| operation        | 43.3   | 176.8   | (133.5    | ) (75.5 )% |
| Net income       |        |         |           |            |
| from             |        |         |           |            |
| discontinued     |        |         |           |            |
| operations       | —      | —       | —         | — %        |
| Gain on sale of  |        |         |           |            |
| discontinued     |        |         |           |            |
| operations       | —      | —       | —         | — %        |
| Net income       | \$43.3 | \$176.8 | \$(133.5) | (75.5 )%   |

#### Rental, Escalation and Reimbursement Revenues

Rental revenues decreased primarily as a result of the sale of 388-390 Greenwich Street in the second quarter of 2016 (\$31.3 million), the sale of 120 West 45th Street in the third quarter of 2015 (\$6.2 million), and accounting write-offs (\$17.4 million) and decreased cash revenue (\$2.0 million) related to the space previously leased to Aeropostale at 1515 Broadway following the tenant's bankruptcy. These decreases were offset by the acquisition of 100% interest of 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2015 and the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2016 (\$9.4 million), the consolidation of 600 Lexington Avenue in the fourth quarter of 2015 (\$5.1 million), and the acquisition of 110 Greene Street in the third quarter of 2015 (\$5.1 million).

Table of Contents

Escalation and reimbursement revenue increased primarily as a result of higher real estate tax recoveries (\$3.2 million) at the Same-Store properties attributable to an increase in the related tax expense.

Occupancy in our Same-Store Manhattan combined office operating portfolio, including leases signed but not yet commenced, increased to 97.5% at September 30, 2016 as compared to 97.3% at September 30, 2015. Occupancy for our Same-Store Suburban combined office operating portfolio, including leases signed but not yet commenced, increased to 85.4% at September 30, 2016 as compared to 84.3% at September 30, 2015.

The following table presents a summary of the commenced leasing activity for the three months ended September 30, 2016 in our Manhattan and Suburban portfolio:

|  | Useable SF | Rentable SF | New Cash Rent (per rentable SF) <sup>(1)</sup> | Prev. Escalated Rent (per rentable SF) <sup>(2)</sup> | TI/LC per rentable SF | Free Rent (in months) | Average Lease Term (in years) |
|--|------------|-------------|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Manhattan</b>   |            |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| Space available at beginning of the period                         | 991,894    |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| Property no longer in redevelopment                                | —          |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| Properties placed in service                                       | —          |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| Space which became available during the period <sup>(3)</sup>      |            |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| • Office   | 406,141    |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| • Retail   | 42,287     |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| • Storage  | 1,500      |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
|  | 449,928    |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| Total space available  | 1,441,822  |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| Leased space commenced during the period:                          |            |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| • Office <sup>(4)</sup>  | 395,885    | 446,766     | \$ 61.50                                       | \$ 59.81  | \$ 48.91              | 4.3                   | 8.5                           |
| • Retail   | 11,531     | 12,125      | \$ 187.42                                      | \$ 116.47   | \$ 11.99              | 4.9                   | 11.5                          |
| • Storage  | 2,803      | 2,819       | \$ 25.00                                       | \$ 26.73  | \$ —                  | 2.4                   | 10.2                          |
| Total leased space commenced                                       | 410,219    | 461,710     | \$ 64.58                                       | \$ 61.10  | \$ 47.64              | 4.3                   | 8.6                           |
| Total available space at end of period                             | 1,031,603  |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| <b>Early renewals</b>  |            |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| • Office   | 700,591    | 748,238     | \$ 79.32                                       | \$ 62.75  | \$ 35.32              | 4.2                   | 11.6                          |
| • Retail   | 9,543      | 14,158      | \$ 168.39                                      | \$ 142.32   | \$ —                  | —                     | 10.0                          |
| • Storage  | 650        | 650         | \$ 25.00                                       | \$ 27.81  | \$ —                  | 2.8                   | 12.3                          |
| Total early renewals   | 710,784    | 763,046     | \$ 80.92                                       | \$ 64.20  | \$ 34.64              | 4.1                   | 11.6                          |
| <b>Total commenced leases, including replaced previous vacancy</b> |            |             |  |   |                       |                       |                               |
| • Office   |            | 1,195,004   | \$ 72.66                                       | \$ 61.84  | \$ 40.40              | 4.2                   | 10.5                          |
| • Retail   |            | 26,283      | \$ 177.17                                      | \$ 132.40   | \$ 5.53               | 2.3                   | 10.7                          |
| • Storage  |            | 3,469       | \$ 25.00                                       | \$ 27.05  | \$ —                  | 2.5                   | 10.6                          |
| Total commenced leases   |            | 1,224,756   | \$ 74.76                                       | \$ 63.23  | \$ 39.54              | 4.2                   | 10.5                          |

Table of Contents

|  | Useable<br>SF | Rentable<br>SF | New<br>Cash<br>Rent (per<br>rentable<br>SF) <sup>(1)</sup> | Prev.<br>Escalated<br>Rent (per<br>rentable<br>SF) <sup>(2)</sup> | TI/LC<br>per<br>rentable<br>SF | Free<br>Rent (in<br>months) | Average<br>Lease<br>Term (in<br>years) |
|--|---------------|----------------|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Suburban   |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Space available at beginning of period                         | 1,080,414     |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Sold vacancies   | (56,158 )     |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Properties placed in service                                   | —             |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Space which became available during the period <sup>(3)</sup>  |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office   | 43,002        |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Retail   | —             |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Storage  | 360           |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
|  | 43,362        |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Total space available  | 1,067,618     |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Leased space commenced during the period:                      |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office <sup>(5)</sup>  | 74,513        | 75,085         | \$ 33.35   | \$ 37.94  | \$ 41.90                       | 4.8                         | 7.7                                    |
| • Retail   | —             | —              | \$ —   | \$ —  | \$ —                           | —                           | —                                      |
| • Storage  | 1,258         | 1,258          | \$ 12.84   | \$ 12.00  | \$ —                           | —                           | 1.4                                    |
| Total leased space commenced                                   | 75,771        | 76,343         | \$ 33.01   | \$ 37.78  | \$ 41.21                       | 4.8                         | 7.6                                    |
| Total available space at end of the period                     |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
|  | 991,847       |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Early renewals   |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office   | 45,154        | 45,895         | \$ 32.55   | \$ 32.30  | \$ 0.08                        | 0.3                         | 1.7                                    |
| • Retail   | —             | —              | \$ —   | \$ —  | \$ —                           | —                           | —                                      |
| • Storage  | —             | —              | \$ —   | \$ —  | \$ —                           | —                           | —                                      |
| Total early renewals   | 45,154        | 45,895         | \$ 32.55   | \$ 32.30  | \$ 0.08                        | 0.3                         | 1.7                                    |
| Total commenced leases, including replaced<br>previous vacancy |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office   |               | 120,980        | \$ 33.05   | \$ 34.61  | \$ 26.04                       | 3.1                         | 5.5                                    |
| • Retail   |               | —              | \$ —   | \$ —  | \$ —                           | —                           | —                                      |
| • Storage  |               | 1,258          | \$ 12.84   | \$ 12.00  | \$ —                           | —                           | 1.4                                    |
| Total commenced leases   |               | 122,238        | \$ 32.84   | \$ 34.56  | \$ 25.77                       | 3.1                         | 5.4                                    |

(1) Annual initial base rent.

(2) Escalated rent is calculated as total annual income less electric charges.

(3) Includes expiring space, relocating tenants and move-outs where tenants vacated. Excludes lease expirations where tenants held over.

Average starting office rent excluding new tenants replacing vacancies was \$59.69 per rentable square feet for (4) 337,519 rentable square feet. Average starting office rent for office space (leased and early renewals, excluding new tenants replacing vacancies) was \$73.22 per rentable square feet for 1,085,757 rentable square feet.

Average starting office rent excluding new tenants replacing vacancies was \$39.50 per rentable square feet for (5) 31,974 rentable square feet. Average starting office rent for office space (leased and early renewals, excluding new tenants replacing vacancies) was \$35.40 per rentable square feet for 77,869 rentable square feet.

Investment Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2016, investment income increased primarily as a result of additional income recognized from the recapitalization of a debt investment (\$41.0 million). This increase was partially offset by lower weighted average yield and balance during the three months ended September 30, 2016. For the three months ended September 30, 2016, the weighted average debt and preferred equity investment balance outstanding and weighted average yield were \$1.5 billion and 9.4%, respectively, compared to \$1.6 billion and 10.1%, respectively, for the same period in 2015. As of September 30, 2016, the debt and preferred equity investments had a weighted average term to maturity of 1.6 years.

**Other Income**

Other income decreased primarily as a result of a tax benefit related to our taxable REIT subsidiary in 2015 (\$4.0 million), a bankruptcy settlement received from a former tenant in 2015 (\$2.7 million) and a decrease in year over year lease termination income (\$2.4 million).

Table of Contents

Property Operating Expenses

Property operating expenses increased primarily due to the acquisition of 100% interest of 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2015 and the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2016 (\$1.2 million), the consolidation of 600 Lexington Avenue in the fourth quarter of 2015 (\$1.1 million) and increases in real estate taxes at our Same-Store properties (\$3.2 million). The increase was partially offset by the sale of 120 West 45th Street in the third quarter of 2015 (\$1.6 million).

Marketing, General and Administrative Expenses

Marketing, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2016 were \$25.4 million, or 5.2% of total combined revenues, including our share of joint venture revenues, and 53 basis points of total combined assets, including our share of joint venture assets compared to \$23.5 million, or 4.8% of total revenues including our share of joint venture revenues, and 44 basis points of total assets including our share of joint venture assets for 2015.

Interest Expense and Amortization of Deferred Financing Costs, Net of Interest Income

Interest expense, net of interest income, decreased primarily as a result of the sale of 388-390 Greenwich Street in the second quarter of 2016 (\$11.4 million), and the sale of 120 West 45th Street in the fourth quarter of 2015 (\$2.5 million). The weighted average consolidated debt balance outstanding decreased to \$7.2 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2016 from \$9.4 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2015. The weighted average interest rate was 4.00% for the three months ended September 30, 2016 as compared to 3.76% for the three months ended September 30, 2015.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization decreased primarily as a result of the accelerated depreciation expense in 2015 at the site comprising the One Vanderbilt development project (\$44.5 million) and the sale of 388-390 Greenwich Street in the second quarter of 2016 (\$10.7 million). These decreases were offset by the acquisition of 110 Greene Street (\$6.8 million), the acquisition of 100% interest of 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2015 and the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2016 (\$5.2 million), and accounting write-offs (\$4.4 million) related to the space previously leased to Aeropostale at 1515 Broadway following the tenant's bankruptcy.

Equity in Net Income in Unconsolidated Joint Venture

Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures decreased because of additional depreciation expense from the deconsolidation of 11 Madison Avenue (\$8.0 million inclusive of \$10.5 million of depreciation), partially offset by increased revenue from a debt and preferred equity investment that was contributed to a joint venture in the first quarter of 2016 (\$1.5 million).

Equity in Net Gain on Sale of Interest in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures/Real Estate

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, we recognized a gain on sale associated with the sale of our joint venture interest at 315 West 36th Street (\$16.3 million), partially offset by a loss on the sale of our joint venture interest at The Meadows (\$1.6 million).

Gain on Sale of Real Estate

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, we recognized a gain on sale associated with the sale of 120 West 45th Street (\$58.6 million) and an 80% interest in 131-137 Spring Street (\$101.1 million).

Depreciable Real Estate Reserves

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, we recorded a \$19.2 million charge in connection with the expected sale of two of our properties.

Table of Contents

Comparison of the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 to the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015

The following comparison for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, or 2016, to the nine months ended September 30, 2015, or 2015, makes reference to the following: (i) the effect of the “Same-Store Properties,” which represents all operating properties owned by us at January 1, 2015 and still owned by us in the same manner at September 30, 2016 and totaled 55 of our 69 consolidated operating properties, (ii) the effect of the “Acquisition Properties,” which represents all properties or interests in properties acquired in 2016 and 2015 and all non-Same-Store Properties, including properties that are under development, redevelopment or were deconsolidated during the period, and (iii) “Other,” which represents corporate level items not allocable to specific properties, including the Service Corporation and eEmerge Inc. Any assets sold or held for sale prior to January 1, 2016 are excluded from income from continuing operations and from the following discussion.

| (in millions)   | Same-Store |         | \$      |        | %    |         | Acquisition |         | Other   |           | Consolidated |         | \$     |        | % |  |
|---|------------|---------|---------|--------|------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|---------|--------|--------|---|--|
|   | 2016       | 2015    | Change  | Change | 2016 | 2015    | 2016        | 2015    | 2016    | 2015      | Change       | Change  | Change | Change |   |  |
| Rental revenue  | \$762.2    | \$751.6 | \$10.6  | 1.4    | %    | \$131.2 | \$19.1      | \$150.5 | \$155.3 | \$1,043.9 | \$926.0      | \$117.9 | 12.7   | %      |   |  |
| Escalation and reimbursement  | 133.1      | 123.3   | 9.8     | 7.9    | %    | 13.0    | 2.4         | 1.3     | 4.9     | 147.4     | 130.6        | 16.8    | 12.9   | %      |   |  |
| Investment income   | —          | —       | —       | —      | %    | —       | —           | 174.3   | 136.6   | 174.3     | 136.6        | 37.7    | 27.6   | %      |   |  |
| Other income  | 5.3        | 19.9    | (14.6)  | (73.4) | %    | 1.0     | 6.7         | 117.8   | 17.6    | 124.1     | 44.2         | 79.9    | 180.8  | %      |   |  |
| Total revenues  | 900.6      | 894.8   | 5.8     | 0.6    | %    | 145.2   | 28.2        | 443.9   | 314.4   | 1,489.7   | 1,237.4      | 252.3   | 20.4   | %      |   |  |
| Property operating expenses   | 401.1      | 390.9   | 10.2    | 2.6    | %    | 34.1    | 4.6         | 12.0    | 27.6    | 447.2     | 423.1        | 24.1    | 5.7    | %      |   |  |
| Transaction related costs   | —          | —       | —       | —      | %    | 0.7     | 7.5         | 5.3     | 2.5     | 6.0       | 10.0         | (4.0)   | (40.0) | %      |   |  |
| Marketing, general and administrative   | —          | —       | —       | —      | %    | —       | —           | 74.0    | 72.1    | 74.0      | 72.1         | 1.9     | 2.6    | %      |   |  |
|   | 401.1      | 390.9   | 10.2    | 2.6    | %    | 34.8    | 12.1        | 91.3    | 102.2   | 527.2     | 505.2        | 22.0    | 4.4    | %      |   |  |
| Operating income  | \$499.5    | \$503.9 | \$(4.4) | (0.9)  | %    | \$110.4 | \$16.1      | \$352.6 | \$212.2 | \$962.5   | \$732.2      | \$230.3 | 31.5   | %      |   |  |
| Other income (expenses):  |            |         |         |        |      |         |             |         |         |           |              |         |        |        |   |  |
| Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs, net of interest income |            |         |         |        |      |         |             |         |         | (276.5)   | (255.4)      | (21.1)  | 8.3    | %      |   |  |
| Depreciation and amortization   |            |         |         |        |      |         |             |         |         | (717.0)   | (454.1)      | (262.9) | 57.9   | %      |   |  |
|   |            |         |         |        |      |         |             |         |         | 12.0      | 10.6         | 1.4     | 13.2   | %      |   |  |

|  |         |         |         |         |   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures                            |         |         |         |         |   |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate | 43.6    | 16.0    | 27.6    | 172.5   | % |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net   | 210.8   | 159.7   | 51.1    | 32.0    | % |
| Depreciable real estate reserves   | (10.4 ) | (19.2 ) | 8.8     | (45.8 ) | % |
| Loss on sale of investment in marketable securities                                | (0.1 )  | —       | (0.1 )  | (100.0) | % |
| Income from continuing operation   | 224.9   | 189.8   | 35.1    | 18.5    | % |
| Net income from discontinued operations  | —       | 0.4     | (0.4 )  | (100.0) | % |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations  | —       | 13.0    | (13.0 ) | (100.0) | % |
| Net income   | \$224.9 | \$203.2 | \$21.7  | 10.7    | % |

Table of Contents

## Rental, Escalation and Reimbursement Revenues

Rental revenues increased primarily as a result of the properties acquired (\$112.1 million), which included the acquisition of 100% interest of 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2015 and the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2016 (\$80.0 million), the consolidation of 600 Lexington Avenue (\$15.2 million), and the acquisition of 110 Greene Street (\$10.3 million) in the third quarter of 2015, while Same-Store Property revenues increased by (\$10.6 million). In addition, rental revenues increased as a result of the accelerated recognition of non-cash deferred income from 388-390 Greenwich Street as a result of the tenant exercising their option to purchase the property and entering into an agreement to accelerate the sale (\$37.1 million). These increases were partially offset by the sales of 120 West 45th Street (\$18.3 million) and 885 Third Avenue (\$11.8 million), as well as accounting write-offs (\$17.4 million) and decreased cash revenue (\$2.0 million) related to space previously leased to Aeropostale at 1515 Broadway following the the tenant's bankruptcy.

Escalation and reimbursement revenue increased primarily as a result of higher real estate tax recoveries at the Same-Store Properties (\$9.8 million) and Acquisition Properties (\$10.6 million) attributable to an increase in the related tax expense. This was partially offset by decreased real estate tax recoveries due to the sale of 120 West 45th Street (\$4.9 million).

Occupancy in our Same-Store Manhattan combined office operating properties, including leases signed but not yet commenced increased to 97.5% at September 30, 2016 as compared to 97.3% at September 30, 2015. Occupancy for our Same-Store Suburban combined office operating portfolio, including leases signed but not yet commenced, increased to 85.4% at September 30, 2016 as compared to 84.3% at September 30, 2015.

The following table presents a summary of the commenced leasing activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 in our Manhattan and Suburban portfolio:

|   | Useable<br>SF | Rentable<br>SF | New<br>Cash<br>Rent (per<br>rentable<br>SF) <sup>(1)</sup> | Prev.<br>Escalated<br>Rent (per<br>rentable<br>SF) <sup>(2)</sup> | TI/LC<br>per<br>rentable<br>SF | Free<br>Rent (in<br>months) | Average<br>Lease<br>Term (in<br>years) |
|---|---------------|----------------|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Manhattan</b>  |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Vacancy at beginning of year                                | 1,395,967     |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Properties placed in service                                | 235,629       |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Space which became available during the year <sup>(3)</sup> |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office  | 791,005       |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Retail  | 74,926        |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Storage   | 13,315        |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
|   | 879,246       |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Total space available                                       | 2,510,842     |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| Leased space commenced during the year:                     |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office <sup>(4)</sup>                                     | 1,376,774     | 1,475,799      | \$ 69.18   | \$ 60.60  | \$ 56.33                       | 7.1                         | 10.6                                   |
| • Retail  | 71,861        | 84,463         | \$ 162.54  | \$ 119.40   | \$ 53.77                       | 5.8                         | 16.6                                   |
| • Storage   | 30,604        | 30,940         | \$ 23.97   | \$ 25.59  | \$ 38.45                       | 14.9                        | 12.6                                   |
| Total leased space commenced                                | 1,479,239     | 1,591,202      | \$ 73.25   | \$ 61.90  | \$ 55.85                       | 7.2                         | 11.0                                   |
| Total available space at end of year                        | 1,031,603     |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| <b>Early renewals</b>                                       |               |                |  |   |                                |                             |  |
| • Office  | 1,561,150     | 1,678,965      | \$ 73.43   | \$ 56.96  | \$ 31.12                       | 3.5                         | 10.7                                   |
| • Retail  | 59,800        | 63,963         | \$ 127.14  | \$ 101.93   | \$ 37.13                       | 0.6                         | 11.9                                   |
| • Storage   | 13,757        | 10,496         | \$ 20.70   | \$ 53.41  | \$ —                           | 0.2                         | 17.7                                   |



Edgar Filing: SL GREEN REALTY CORP - Form 10-Q

|  |           |           |           |           |          |      |      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|------|
| Total early renewals   | 1,634,707 | 1,753,424 | \$ 75.07  | \$ 58.57  | \$ 31.15 | 3.4  | 10.8 |
| Total commenced leases, including replaced<br>previous vacancy |           |           |           |           |          |      |      |
| • Office   | 3,154,764 |           | \$ 71.44  | \$ 58.01  | \$ 42.91 | 5.2  | 10.7 |
| • Retail   | 148,426   |           | \$ 147.29 | \$ 105.65 | \$ 46.60 | 3.6  | 14.6 |
| • Storage  | 41,436    |           | \$ 23.14  | \$ 47.40  | \$ 28.71 | 11.1 | 13.9 |
| Total commenced leases   | 3,344,626 |           | \$ 74.21  | \$ 59.53  | \$ 42.90 | 5.2  | 10.9 |

66

---

Table of Contents

|  | Useable<br>SF | Rentable<br>SF | New<br>Cash<br>Rent (per<br>rentable<br>SF) (1) | Prev.<br>Escalated<br>Rent (per<br>rentable<br>SF) (2) | TI/LC<br>per<br>rentable<br>SF | Free<br>Rent (in<br>months) | Average<br>Lease<br>Term (in<br>years) |
|--|---------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Suburban   |               |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Vacancy at beginning of period                                 | 1,175,375     |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Properties placed in service                                   | (7,134 )      |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Sold Vacancies   | (56,158 )     |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Space which became available during the year <sup>(3)</sup>    |               |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| • Office   | 207,651       |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| • Retail   | 2,336         |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| • Storage  | 360           |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
|  | 210,347       |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Total space available  | 1,322,430     |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Leased space commenced during the year:                        |               |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| • Office <sup>(5)</sup>  | 324,489       | 327,157        | \$ 32.03  | \$ 34.87   | \$ 43.74                       | 7.1                         | 9.0                                    |
| • Retail   | 2,336         | 2,336          | \$ 31.04  | \$ 31.04   | \$ 6.47                        | 3.5                         | 9.3                                    |
| • Storage  | 3,758         | 4,141          | \$ 13.36  | \$ 11.05   | \$ —                           | 2.9                         | 5.9                                    |
| Total leased space commenced                                   | 330,583       | 333,634        | \$ 31.79  | \$ 34.75   | \$ 42.94                       | 7.0                         | 9.0                                    |
| Total available space at end of the year                       | 991,847       |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| Early renewals   |               |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| • Office   | 269,399       | 277,791        | \$ 38.80  | \$ 37.56   | \$ 16.87                       | 4.4                         | 5.1                                    |
| • Retail   | —             | —              | \$ —  | \$ —   | \$ —                           | —                           | —                                      |
| • Storage  | 1,996         | 1,996          | \$ 10.57  | \$ 10.57   | \$ —                           | —                           | 3.7                                    |
| Total early renewals   | 271,395       | 279,787        | \$ 38.60  | \$ 37.37   | \$ 16.75                       | 4.4                         | 5.1                                    |
| Total commenced leases, including replaced<br>previous vacancy |               |                |   |  |                                |                             |  |
| • Office   |               | 604,948        | \$ 35.14  | \$ 36.60   | \$ 31.40                       | 5.9                         | 7.2                                    |
| • Retail   |               | 2,336          | \$ 31.04  | \$ 31.04   | \$ 6.47                        | 3.5                         | 9.3                                    |
| • Storage  |               | 6,137          | \$ 12.45  | \$ 10.64   | \$ —                           | 2.0                         | 5.1                                    |
| Total commenced leases   |               | 613,421        | \$ 34.89  | \$ 36.43   | \$ 30.99                       | 5.8                         | 7.2                                    |

(1) Annual initial base rent.

(2) Escalated rent is calculated as total annual income less electric charges.

(3) Includes expiring space, relocating tenants and move-outs where tenants vacated. Excludes lease expirations where tenants held over.

Average starting office rent excluding new tenants replacing vacancies was \$64.92 per rentable square feet for (4) 685,017 rentable square feet. Average starting office rent for office space (leased and early renewals, excluding new tenants replacing vacancies) was \$70.96 per rentable square feet for 2,363,982 rentable square feet.

Average starting office rent excluding new tenants replacing vacancies was \$34.17 per rentable square feet for (5) 134,535 rentable square feet. Average starting office rent for office space (leased and early renewals, excluding new tenants replacing vacancies) was \$37.48 per rentable square feet for 380,812 rentable square feet.

#### Investment Income

Investment income increased primarily as a result of additional income recognized from the recapitalization of a debt investment (\$41.0 million). This increase was partially offset by a lower weighted average yield and balance during

the first nine months of 2016. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the weighted average debt and preferred equity investment balance outstanding and weighted average yield were \$1.5 billion and 9.8%, respectively, compared to \$1.6 billion and 10.2%, respectively, for the same period in 2015. As of September 30, 2016, the debt and preferred equity investments had a weighted average term to maturity of 1.6 years.

Other Income

Other income increased primarily as a result of the lease termination fee earned in connection with the termination of the lease with Citigroup, Inc. at 388-390 Greenwich Street (\$94.0 million) and promote income earned in connection with the sale of 33 Beekman (\$10.8 million), partially offset by a lease termination fee received at 919 Third Avenue in 2015 (\$11.3 million).

Table of Contents

## Property Operating Expenses

Property operating expenses increased primarily due to the acquisition of 100% interest of 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2015 and the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2016 (\$10.6 million), the consolidation of 600 Lexington Avenue (\$3.4 million) in the fourth quarter of 2015, and increases in real estate taxes at our Same-Store properties (\$10.9 million). These increases were partially offset by the sale of 120 West 45th Street in the third quarter of 2015 (\$4.9 million).

## Marketing, General and Administrative Expenses

Marketing, general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 were \$74.0 million, or 4.4% of total revenues including our share of joint venture revenues, and 53 basis points of total assets including our share of joint venture assets compared to \$72.1 million, or 5.1% of total revenues including our share of joint venture revenues, and 68 basis points of total assets including our share of joint venture assets for the same period in 2015.

## Interest Expense and Amortization of Deferred Financing Costs, Net of Interest Income

Interest expense, net of interest income, increased primarily as a result of 11 Madison Avenue (\$27.4 million) which was acquired in the third quarter of 2015 and partially sold in the third quarter of 2016, partially offset by the repayment of the mortgages in connection with the sale of 388-390 Greenwich Street in the second quarter of 2016 (\$8.4 million) and of 120 West 45th Street in the fourth quarter of 2015 (\$7.7 million). The weighted average consolidated debt balance outstanding increased from \$8.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 to \$9.1 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The weighted average interest rate decreased from 3.85% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 to 3.79% for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

## Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization increased primarily as a result of the accelerated depreciation expense related to 388-390 Greenwich Street as a result of the tenant exercising their option to purchase the property and entering into an agreement to accelerate the sale (\$329.7 million). The increase is also driven by the acquisition of 100% interest of 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2015 and the sale of a 40% interest in 11 Madison in the third quarter of 2016 (\$60.0 million). These increases were partially offset by the accelerated depreciation in 2015 related to vacating the properties that comprise the One Vanderbilt development site (\$146.6 million).

## Equity in Net Income from Unconsolidated Joint Ventures

Equity in net income from unconsolidated joint ventures increased primarily as a result of higher net income contributions from 1552-1560 Broadway (\$4.6 million) as a result of the settlement in February 2016 of arbitration regarding a tenant's rent at the property, and revenue from a debt and preferred equity investment that was contributed to a joint venture in the first quarter of 2016 (\$3.2 million). These increases were partially offset by a decrease from 800 Third Avenue as a result of the \$156.1 million upsize in the mortgage loan at the property in the first quarter of 2016 (\$2.1 million).

## Equity in Net Gain on Sale of Interest in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized a gain on sale associated with the sale of our joint venture interests at 33 Beekman (\$33.0 million), 7 Renaissance Square (\$4.2 million), 1 Jericho (\$3.3 million) and EOP Denver (\$2.8 million), compared to the gain for the same period in 2015 which was associated with the partial sale of 315 West 36th Street (\$16.3 million).

## Gain on Sale of Real Estate

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized gains on sale associated with the sale of the property at 388-390 Greenwich (\$206.5 million) and 248-252 Bedford Avenue in Brooklyn, New York (\$15.3 million), which were partially offset by the loss on the sale of 7 International Drive, Westchester County, NY (\$6.9 million). The gain during the same period in 2015 can be attributed to the sale of 131-137 Spring Street (\$101.1 million) and 120 West 45th Street (\$58.6 million).

## Depreciable Real Estate Reserves

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized depreciable real estate reserves related to the sale of 500 West Putnam (\$10.4 million), as compared to the same period in 2015 when we recognized depreciable real estate reserves related to the sale of two properties (\$19.2 million).

Discontinued Operations

Discontinued operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 includes the gain recognized on the sale of 180 Maiden Lane (\$17.0 million) and the related results of operations. The Company adopted ASU 2014-08 effective January 1, 2015 which raised the threshold for disposals to qualify as discontinued operations to dispositions which represent a strategic shift in an entity's operations. The guidance was applied prospectively for new disposals. As a result, the results of operations for 388-390

68

---

Table of Contents

Greenwich Street, which was classified as held for sale at March 31, 2016, 500 West Putnam Avenue, which was classified as held for sale at June 30, 2016 and 400 East 57th Street which was held for sale at September 30, 2016, are included in continuing operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016.

**Reconciliation of Same-Store Operating Income to Same-Store Net Operating Income**

We present Same-Store net operating income, or Same-Store NOI, because we believe that this measure provides investors with useful information regarding the operating performance of properties that are comparable for the periods presented. We determine Same-Store NOI by subtracting Same-Store property operating expenses and ground rent from Same-Store rental revenues and other income. Our method of calculation may be different from methods used by other REITs, and, accordingly, may not be comparable to such other REITs. None of these measures is an alternative to net income (determined in accordance with GAAP) and Same-Store performance should not be considered an alternative to GAAP net income performance.

For properties owned since January 1, 2015 and still owned and operated at September 30, 2016, Same-Store NOI is determined as follows (in millions):

|  | Three Months Ended September 30, |         |              |             | Nine Months Ended September 30, |         |              |             |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|  | 2016                             | 2015    | \$<br>Change | %<br>Change | 2016                            | 2015    | \$<br>Change | %<br>Change |
| Rental revenues                                | \$291.5                          | \$299.8 | \$ (8.3 )    | (2.8 )%     | \$895.3                         | \$875.0 | \$ 20.3      | 2.3 %       |
| Other income                                   | 1.8                              | 4.8     | (3.0 )       | (62.5 )%    | 5.3                             | 19.9    | (14.6 )      | (73.4 )%    |
| Total revenues                                 | 293.3                            | 304.6   | (11.3 )      | (3.7 )%     | 900.6                           | 894.9   | 5.7          | 0.6 %       |
| Property operating expenses                    | 139.5                            | 134.8   | 4.7          | 3.5 %       | 401.1                           | 391.0   | 10.1         | 2.6 %       |
| Operating income                               | 153.8                            | 169.8   | (16.0 )      | (9.4 )%     | 499.5                           | 503.9   | (4.4 )       | (0.9 )%     |
| Less: Non-building NOI                         | (0.5 )                           | (0.4 )  | (0.1 )       | 25.0 %      | (1.6 )                          | (1.1 )  | (0.5 )       | 45.5 %      |
| Same-Store NOI                                 | 153.3                            | 169.4   | (16.1 )      | (9.5 )%     | 497.9                           | 502.8   | (4.9 )       | (1.0 )%     |
| Free rent (net of amortization)                | 2.7                              | 1.8     | 0.9          | 50.0 %      | 4.1                             | 7.3     | (3.2 )       | (43.8 )%    |
| Straight-line revenue & other adjustments      | 8.5                              | 7.6     | 0.9          | 11.8 %      | 25.2                            | 29.5    | (4.3 )       | (14.6 )%    |
| Rental Income - FAS 141                        | (7.2 )                           | 5.3     | (12.5 )      | (235.8 )%   | 0.3                             | 13.2    | (12.9 )      | (97.7 )%    |
| Ground lease straight-line adjustment          | 0.4                              | 0.5     | (0.1 )       | (20.0 )%    | 1.4                             | 1.4     | —            | — %         |
| Allowance for straight-line tenant credit loss | 8.4                              | 0.2     | 8.2          | 4,100.0 %   | 10.3                            | (1.4 )  | 11.7         | (835.7)%    |
| Cash NOI                                       | \$158.1                          | \$155.4 | \$ 2.7       | 1.7 %       | \$480.0                         | \$452.8 | \$ 27.2      | 6.0 %       |

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We currently expect that our principal sources of funds to meet our short-term and long-term liquidity requirements for working capital, acquisitions, development or redevelopment of properties, tenant improvements, leasing costs, repurchases or repayments of outstanding indebtedness (which may include exchangeable debt) and for debt and preferred equity investments will include:

- (1) Cash flow from operations;
- (2) Cash on hand;
- (3) Borrowings under the 2012 credit facility;
- (4) Other forms of secured or unsecured financing;
- (5) Net proceeds from divestitures of properties and redemptions, participations and dispositions of debt and preferred equity investments; and

Proceeds from common or preferred equity or debt offerings by the Company, the Operating Partnership (including (6) issuances of units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership and Trust preferred securities) or ROP.

Cash flow from operations is primarily dependent upon the occupancy level of our portfolio, the net effective rental rates achieved on our leases, the collectability of rent, operating escalations and recoveries from our tenants and the

level of operating and other costs. Additionally, we believe that our debt and preferred equity investment program will continue to serve as a source of operating cash flow.

Table of Contents

The combined aggregate principal maturities of our property mortgages and other loans payable, corporate obligations and our share of joint venture debt, including as-of-right extension options, as of September 30, 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

|                                    | Remaining<br>2016 | 2017         | 2018       | 2019         | 2020         | Thereafter   | Total        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Property mortgages and other loans | \$ 90,630         | \$ 778,796   | \$ 166,668 | \$ 62,048    | \$ 723,693   | \$ 1,906,198 | \$ 3,728,033 |
| MRA and FHLB facilities            | 24,000            | 205,000      | 134,642    | —            | —            | —            | 363,642      |
| Corporate obligations              | —                 | 345,000      | 250,000    | 1,183,000    | 250,000      | 400,000      | 2,428,000    |
| Joint venture debt-our share       | 38,253            | 534,720      | 41,933     | 554,686      | 30,298       | 1,494,287    | 2,694,177    |
| Total                              | \$ 152,883        | \$ 1,863,516 | \$ 593,243 | \$ 1,799,734 | \$ 1,003,991 | \$ 3,800,485 | \$ 9,213,852 |

As of September 30, 2016, we had \$466.2 million of consolidated cash on hand, inclusive of \$60.4 million of marketable securities. We expect to generate positive cash flow from operations for the foreseeable future. We may seek to divest of properties or interests in properties or access private and public debt and equity capital when the opportunity presents itself, although there is no guarantee that this capital will be made available to us at efficient levels or at all. Management believes that these sources of liquidity, if we are able to access them, along with potential refinancing opportunities for secured debt, will allow us to satisfy our debt obligations, as described above, upon maturity, if not before.

We also have investments in several real estate joint ventures with various partners who we consider to be financially stable and who have the ability to fund a capital call when needed. Most of our joint ventures are financed with non-recourse debt. We believe that property level cash flows along with unfunded committed indebtedness and proceeds from the refinancing of outstanding secured indebtedness will be sufficient to fund the capital needs of our joint venture properties.

**Cash Flows**

The following summary discussion of our cash flows is based on our consolidated statements of cash flows in "Item 1. Financial Statements" and is not meant to be an all-inclusive discussion of the changes in our cash flows for the periods presented below.

Cash and cash equivalents were \$405.9 million and \$244.4 million at September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, representing an increase of \$161.5 million. The increase was a result of the following changes in cash flows (in thousands):

|   | Nine Months Ended September 30, |                |                        |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
|   | 2016                            | 2015           | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 508,792                      | \$ 322,999     | \$ 185,793             |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | \$ 2,405,173                    | \$ (1,986,426) | \$ 4,391,599           |
| Net cash used in financing activities     | \$ (2,763,468)                  | \$ 1,626,378   | \$ (4,389,846)         |

Our principal source of operating cash flow is related to the leasing and operating of the properties in our portfolio. Our properties provide a relatively consistent stream of cash flow that provides us with resources to pay operating expenses, debt service and fund quarterly dividend and distribution requirements. Our debt and preferred equity and joint venture investments also provide a steady stream of operating cash flow to us.



Table of Contents

Cash is used in investing activities to fund acquisitions, development or redevelopment projects and recurring and nonrecurring capital expenditures. We selectively invest in new projects that enable us to take advantage of our development, leasing, financing and property management skills and invest in existing buildings that meet our investment criteria. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we used cash primarily for the following investing activities (in thousands):

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Acquisitions of real estate property  | \$2,536,682 |
| Additions to land, buildings and improvements                                     | (49,422 )   |
| Escrowed cash—capital improvements/acquisition deposits/deferred purchase price   | 203,009     |
| Investments in unconsolidated joint ventures                                      | 58,361      |
| Distributions in excess of cumulative earnings from unconsolidated joint ventures | 82,413      |
| Net proceeds from disposition of real estate/joint venture interest               | 1,347,666   |
| Proceeds from sale of marketable securities                                       | 6,436       |
| Purchases of marketable securities  | (15,293 )   |
| Other investments   | 20,126      |
| Origination of debt and preferred equity investments                              | (93,546 )   |
| Repayments or redemption of debt and preferred equity investments                 | 295,167     |
| Net cash provided by investing activities   | \$4,391,599 |

Funds spent on capital expenditures, which comprise building and tenant improvements, increased from \$219.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 to \$269.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, relating primarily to increased costs incurred in connection with the redevelopment of properties.

We generally fund our investment activity through the sale of real estate, property-level financing, our 2012 credit facility, our MRA facility, senior unsecured notes, convertible or exchangeable securities, construction loans and from time to time, Company issued common or preferred stock, or the Operating Partnership may issue common or preferred units of limited partnership interest. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we used cash for the following financing activities (in thousands):

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Proceeds from mortgages and other loans payable                        | \$(1,449,811) |
| Repayments of mortgages and other loans payable                        | (1,104,748 )  |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility and senior unsecured notes     | (869,700 )    |
| Repayments of revolving credit facility and senior unsecured notes     | (803,597 )    |
| Proceeds from stock options exercised and DRIP issuance                | (99,995 )     |
| Proceeds from sale of common stock                                     | (124,794 )    |
| Redemption of preferred stock  | (2,799 )      |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests in other partnerships        | 102,572       |
| Contributions from noncontrolling interests in other partnerships      | (9,912 )      |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership | (2,228 )      |
| Dividends paid on common and preferred stock                           | (42,881 )     |
| Other obligations related to mortgage loan participations              | 34,150        |
| Deferred loan costs and capitalized lease obligation                   | (16,103 )     |
| Decrease in net cash used in financing activities                      | \$(4,389,846) |

## Capitalization

Our authorized capital stock consists of 260,000,000 shares, \$0.01 par value per share, consisting of 160,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, 75,000,000 shares of excess stock, at \$0.01 par value per share, and 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. As of September 30, 2016, 100,264,253 shares of common stock and no shares of excess stock were issued and outstanding.

As of September 30, 2016, SL Green had 9,200,000 shares of our 6.50% Series I Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, or Series I Preferred Stock, outstanding. In addition, persons other than the Company held Preferred Units of limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership having an aggregate liquidation preference of \$304.9 million.



Table of Contents

In August 2016, our board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan under which we can buy up to \$1.0 billion of shares of our common stock. As of September 30, 2016, we have not repurchased any shares under the plan.

At-The-Market Equity Offering Program

In March 2015, the Company, along with the Operating Partnership, entered into a new ATM Program to sell an aggregate of \$300.0 million of SL Green's common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we sold 91,180 shares of our common stock for aggregate net proceeds of \$12.0 million. The net proceeds from these offerings were contributed to the Operating Partnership in exchange for 91,180 units of limited partnership interest of the Operating Partnership. The Company did not make any sales of its common stock under an ATM program in the first nine months of 2016.

Dividend Reinvestment and Stock Purchase Plan

In February 2015, the Company filed a registration statement with the SEC for our dividend reinvestment and stock purchase plan, or DRSP, which automatically became effective upon filing. The Company registered 3,500,000 shares of SL Green's common stock under the DRSP. The DRSP commenced on September 24, 2011.

The following table summarizes SL Green common stock issued, and proceeds received from dividend reinvestments and/or stock purchases under the DRSP for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively (dollars in thousands):

|   | Nine Months<br>Ended September<br>30, |          |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
|   | 2016                                  | 2015     |
| Shares of common stock issued                         | 1,432                                 | 775,316  |
| Dividend reinvestments/stock purchases under the DRSP | \$145,916                             | \$99,529 |

Fourth Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan

The Fourth Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, or the 2005 Plan, was approved by the Company's board of directors in April 2016 and its stockholders in June 2016 at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders. Subject to adjustments upon certain corporate transactions or events, awards with respect to up to a maximum of 27,030,000 fungible units may be granted as options, restricted stock, phantom shares, dividend equivalent rights and other equity-based awards under the 2005 Plan. As of September 30, 2016, 10.3 million fungible units were available for issuance under the 2005 Plan after reserving for shares underlying outstanding restricted stock units, phantom stock units granted pursuant to our Non-Employee Directors' Deferral Program and LTIP Units, including, among others, outstanding LTIP Units issued under our 2011 Long-Term Outperformance Plan.

2010 Notional Unit Long-Term Compensation Plan

In December 2009, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the general terms of the SL Green Realty Corp. 2010 Notional Unit Long-Term Compensation Program, or the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan. The 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan is a long-term incentive compensation plan pursuant to which award recipients could earn, in the aggregate, from \$15.0 million up to \$75.0 million of LTIP Units in the Operating Partnership based on the Company's stock price appreciation over three years beginning on December 1, 2009; provided that, if maximum performance had been achieved, \$25.0 million of awards could be earned at any time after the beginning of the second year and an additional \$25.0 million of awards could be earned at any time after the beginning of the third year. In order to achieve maximum performance under the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan, the Company's aggregate stock price appreciation during the performance period had to equal or exceed 50%. The compensation committee determined that maximum performance had been achieved at or shortly after the beginning of each of the second and third years of the performance period and for the full performance period and, accordingly, 385,583 LTIP Units, 327,416 LTIP Units and 327,416 LTIP Units were earned under the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan in December 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Substantially in accordance with the original terms of the program, 50% of these LTIP Units vested on December 17, 2012 (accelerated from the original January 1, 2013 vesting date), 25% of these LTIP Units vested on December 11, 2013 (accelerated from the original January 1, 2014 vesting date) and the remainder vested on January 1, 2015 based on continued employment. In

accordance with the terms of the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan, distributions were not paid on any LTIP Units until they were earned, at which time we paid all distributions that would have been paid on the earned LTIP Units since the beginning of the performance period.

The cost of the 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan (\$31.7 million, subject to forfeitures) was amortized into earnings through the final vesting period of January 1, 2015.

Table of Contents

## 2011 Outperformance Plan

In August 2011, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the general terms of the SL Green Realty Corp. 2011 Outperformance Plan, or the 2011 Outperformance Plan. Participants in the 2011 Outperformance Plan could earn, in the aggregate, up to \$85.0 million of LTIP Units in the Operating Partnership based on our total return to stockholders for the three-year period beginning September 1, 2011. Under the 2011 Outperformance Plan, participants were entitled to share in a "performance pool" comprised of LTIP Units with a value equal to 10% of the amount by which our total return to stockholders during the three-year period exceeded a cumulative total return to stockholders of 25%, subject to the maximum of \$85.0 million of LTIP Units; provided that if maximum performance was achieved, one-third of each award could be earned at any time after the beginning of the second year and an additional one-third of each award could be earned at any time after the beginning of the third year. LTIP Units earned under the 2011 Outperformance Plan are subject to continued vesting requirements, with 50% of any awards earned vested on August 31, 2014 and the remaining 50% vesting on August 31, 2015, subject to continued employment with us through such dates. Participants were not entitled to distributions with respect to LTIP Units granted under the 2011 Outperformance Plan unless and until they were earned. For LTIP Units that were earned, each participant was also entitled to the distributions that would have been paid had the number of earned LTIP Units been issued at the beginning of the performance period, with such distributions being paid in the form of additional LTIP Units. Thereafter, distributions are to be paid currently with respect to all earned LTIP Units, whether vested or unvested. In June 2014, the compensation committee determined that maximum performance had been achieved during the third year of the performance period and, accordingly, 560,908 LTIP Units, representing two-thirds of each award, were earned, subject to vesting, under the 2011 Outperformance Plan. In September 2014, the compensation committee determined that maximum performance had been achieved for the full three-year performance period and, accordingly, 280,454 LTIP units, representing the final third of each award, were earned, subject to vesting, under the 2011 Outperformance Plan.

The cost of the 2011 Outperformance Plan (\$26.7 million, subject to forfeitures) was amortized into earnings through the final vesting period. We recorded no compensation expense during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, and \$0.6 million and \$4.5 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, related to the 2011 Outperformance Plan.

## 2014 Outperformance Plan

In August 2014, the compensation committee of the Company's board of directors approved the general terms of the SL Green Realty Corp. 2014 Outperformance Plan, or the 2014 Outperformance Plan. Participants in the 2014 Outperformance Plan may earn, in the aggregate, up to 610,000 LTIP Units in our Operating Partnership based on our total return to stockholders for the three-year period beginning September 1, 2014. For each individual award, two-thirds of the LTIP Units may be earned based on the Company's absolute total return to stockholders and one-third of the LTIP Units may be earned based on relative total return to stockholders compared to the constituents of the MSCI REIT Index. Awards earned based on absolute total return to stockholders will be determined independently of awards earned based on relative total return to stockholders. In the event the Company's performance reaches either threshold before the end of the three-year performance period, a pro-rata portion of the maximum award may be earned. For each component, if the Company's performance reaches the maximum threshold beginning with the 19th month of the performance period, participants will earn one-third of the maximum award that may be earned for that component. If the Company's performance reaches the maximum threshold during the third year of the performance period for a component, participants will earn two-thirds (or an additional one-third) of the maximum award that may be earned for that component. LTIP Units earned under the 2014 Outperformance Plan will be subject to continued vesting requirements, with 50% of any awards earned vesting on August 31, 2017 and the remaining 50% vesting on August 31, 2018, subject to continued employment with us through such dates. Participants will not be entitled to distributions with respect to LTIP Units granted under the 2014 Outperformance Plan unless and until they are earned. If LTIP Units are earned, each participant will also be entitled to the distributions that would have been paid had the number of earned LTIP Units been issued at the beginning of the performance period, with such distributions being paid in the form of cash or additional LTIP Units. Thereafter, distributions will be paid currently with respect to all

earned LTIP Units, whether vested or unvested.

The cost of the 2014 Outperformance Plan (\$27.9 million, subject to forfeitures), based on the portion of the 2014 Outperformance Plan granted as of September 30, 2016, will be amortized into earnings through the final vesting period. We recorded compensation expense of \$1.8 million and \$6.6 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, related to the 2014 Outperformance Plan. We recorded compensation expense of \$1.5 million and \$4.4 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, related to the 2014 Outperformance Plan.

#### Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors

Under our Non-Employee Director's Deferral Program, which commenced July 2004, the Company's non-employee directors may elect to defer up to 100% of their annual retainer fee, chairman fees, meeting fees and annual stock grant. Unless otherwise elected by a participant, fees deferred under the program shall be credited in the form of phantom stock units. The program provides that a director's phantom stock units generally will be settled in an equal number of shares of common stock upon the earlier of

Table of Contents

(i) the January 1 coincident with or the next following such director's termination of service from the Board of Directors or (ii) a change in control by us, as defined by the program. Phantom stock units are credited to each non-employee director quarterly using the closing price of SL Green's common stock on the first business day of the respective quarter. Each participating non-employee director is also credited with dividend equivalents or phantom stock units based on the dividend rate for each quarter, which are either paid in cash currently or credited to the director's account as additional phantom stock units.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, 8,136 phantom stock units were earned and 9,014 shares of common stock were issued to our board of directors. We recorded compensation expense of \$0.2 million and \$1.9 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 related to the Deferred Compensation Plan. We recorded compensation expense of \$0.1 million and \$1.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 related to the Deferred Compensation Plan. As of September 30, 2016, there were 88,902 phantom stock units outstanding pursuant to our Non-Employee Director's Deferral Program.

**Employee Stock Purchase Plan**

In 2007, the Company's board of directors adopted the 2008 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP, to encourage our employees to increase their efforts to make our business more successful by providing equity-based incentives to eligible employees. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code, and has been adopted by the board to enable our eligible employees to purchase the Company's shares of common stock through payroll deductions. The ESPP became effective on January 1, 2008 with a maximum of 500,000 shares of the common stock available for issuance, subject to adjustment upon a merger, reorganization, stock split or other similar corporate change. The Company filed a registration statement on Form S-8 with the SEC with respect to the ESPP. The common stock is offered for purchase through a series of successive offering periods. Each offering period will be three months in duration and will begin on the first day of each calendar quarter, with the first offering period having commenced on January 1, 2008. The ESPP provides for eligible employees to purchase the common stock at a purchase price equal to 85% of the lesser of (1) the market value of the common stock on the first day of the offering period or (2) the market value of the common stock on the last day of the offering period. The ESPP was approved by our stockholders at our 2008 annual meeting of stockholders. As of September 30, 2016, 93,288 shares of SL Green's common stock had been issued under the ESPP.

**Market Capitalization**

At September 30, 2016, borrowings under our mortgages and other loans payable, 2012 credit facility, senior unsecured notes, trust preferred securities and our share of joint venture debt represented 43% of our combined market capitalization of \$20.8 billion (based on a common stock price of \$108.1 per share, the closing price of SL Green's common stock on the NYSE on September 30, 2016). Market capitalization includes our consolidated debt, common and preferred stock and the conversion of all units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership, and our share of joint venture debt.

Table of Contents

## Indebtedness

The table below summarizes our consolidated mortgages and other loans payable, 2012 credit facility, senior unsecured notes and trust preferred securities outstanding at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, (amounts in thousands).

| Debt Summary:                                 | September 30,<br>2016 | December 31,<br>2015 |  |   |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| Balance                                       |                       |                      |  |   |
| Fixed rate                                    | \$4,686,562           | \$6,190,382          |  |   |
| Variable rate—hedged                          | 807,739               | 1,041,872            |  |   |
| Total fixed rate                              | 5,494,301             | 7,232,254            |  |   |
| Variable rate                                 | (293,370 )            | 2,023,719            |  |   |
| Variable rate—supporting variable rate assets | 1,304,360             | 1,178,775            |  |   |
| Total variable rate                           | 1,010,990             | 3,202,494            |  |   |
| Total   | \$6,505,291           | \$10,434,748         |  |   |
| Percent of Total Debt:                        |                       |                      |  |   |
| Fixed rate                                    | 84.5                  | % 69.3               |  | % |
| Variable rate                                 | 15.5                  | % 30.7               |  | % |
| Total   | 100.0                 | % 100.0              |  | % |
| Effective Interest Rate for the Year:         |                       |                      |  |   |
| Fixed rate                                    | 4.38                  | % 4.63               |  | % |
| Variable rate                                 | 2.06                  | % 1.74               |  | % |
| Effective interest rate                       | 3.79                  | % 3.78               |  | % |

The variable rate debt shown above generally bears interest at an interest rate based on 30-day LIBOR (0.53% and 0.43% at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively). Our consolidated debt at September 30, 2016 had a weighted average term to maturity of 4.40 years.

Certain of our debt and equity investments and other investments, with a carrying value of \$1.3 billion at September 30, 2016, are variable rate investments which mitigate our exposure to interest rate changes on our unhedged variable rate debt.

## Mortgage Financing

As of September 30, 2016, our total mortgage debt (excluding our share of joint venture mortgage debt of \$2.7 billion) consisted of \$3.6 billion of fixed rate debt, including swapped variable rate debt, with an effective weighted average interest rate of 4.66% and \$0.5 billion of variable rate debt with an effective weighted average interest rate of 2.49%.

## Corporate Indebtedness

## 2012 Credit Facility

In August 2016, we entered into an amendment to the credit facility that was originally entered into by the Company in November 2012, referred to as the 2012 credit facility. As of September 30, 2016, the 2012 credit facility, as amended, consisted of a \$1.6 billion revolving credit facility and a \$1.2 billion term loan, with a maturity date of March 29, 2019 and June 30, 2019, respectively. The revolving credit facility has an as-of-right extension to March 29, 2020. We also have an option, subject to customary conditions, to increase the capacity under the revolving credit facility to \$3.0 billion at any time prior to the maturity date for the revolving credit facility without the consent of existing lenders, by obtaining additional commitments from our existing lenders and other financial institutions.

As of September 30, 2016, the 2012 credit facility bore interest at a spread over LIBOR ranging from (i) 87.5 basis points to 155 basis points for loans under the revolving credit facility and (ii) 95 basis points to 190 basis points for loans under the term loan facility, in each case based on the credit rating assigned to the senior unsecured long term indebtedness of ROP.

At September 30, 2016, the applicable spread was 125 basis points for revolving credit facility and 140 basis points for the term loan facility. At September 30, 2016, the effective interest rate was 1.73% for the revolving credit facility



and 2.25% for the term loan facility. We are required to pay quarterly in arrears a 12.5 to 30 basis point facility fee on the total commitments under the revolving credit facility based on the credit rating assigned to the senior unsecured long term indebtedness of ROP. As of September 30, 2016, the facility fee was 25 basis points.

As of September 30, 2016, we had \$56.5 million of outstanding letters of credit, zero drawn under the revolving credit facility and \$1.2 billion outstanding under the term loan facility, with total undrawn capacity of \$1.5 billion under the 2012 credit facility.

Table of Contents

At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the revolving credit facility had a carrying value of \$(6.9) million, representing deferred financing costs presented within other liabilities, and \$985.1 million, respectively, net of deferred financing costs. At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the term loan facility had a carrying value of \$1.2 billion and \$929.5 million, respectively, net of deferred financing costs.

The Company, the Operating Partnership and ROP are all borrowers jointly and severally obligated under the 2012 credit facility. None of our other subsidiaries are obligors under the 2012 credit facility.

The 2012 credit facility includes certain restrictions and covenants (see Restrictive Covenants below).

**Federal Home Loan Bank of New York Facility**

The Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Belmont Insurance Company, or Belmont, a New York licensed captive insurance company, is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York, or FHLB NY. As a member, Belmont may borrow funds from the FHLB NY in the form of secured advances. As of September 30, 2016, we had \$229.0 million in outstanding secured advances with a weighted average borrowing rate of 0.90%.

On January 12, 2016, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, or FHFA, adopted a final regulation on Federal Home Loan Bank, or FHLB, membership. The rule excludes captive insurance entities from FHLB membership on a going-forward basis and provides termination rules for current captive insurance members. Unless the final rule is modified, Belmont's membership will terminate on February 19, 2017, at which point we would be required to repay all funds borrowed from the FHLB NY.

**Master Repurchase Agreement**

The Master Repurchase Agreement, as amended in December 2013, or MRA, provides us with the ability to sell certain debt investments with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the same at a certain date or on demand. This MRA has a maximum facility capacity of \$300.0 million and bears interest ranging from 225 and 400 basis points over 30-day LIBOR depending on the pledged collateral. Since December 6, 2015 we have been required to pay monthly in arrears a 25 basis point fee on the excess of \$150.0 million over the average daily balance during the period if the average daily balance is less than \$150.0 million. We seek to mitigate risks associated with our repurchase agreement by managing the credit quality of our assets, early repayments, interest rate volatility, liquidity, and market value. The margin call provisions under our repurchase facility permit valuation adjustments based on capital markets activity, and are not limited to collateral-specific credit marks. To monitor credit risk associated with our debt investments, our asset management team regularly reviews our investment portfolio and is in contact with our borrowers in order to monitor the collateral and enforce our rights as necessary. The risk associated with potential margin calls is further mitigated by our ability to recollateralize the facility with additional assets from our portfolio of debt investments, our ability to satisfy margin calls with cash or cash equivalents and our access to additional liquidity through the 2012 credit facility, as defined below.

At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the gross book value of the properties and debt and preferred equity investments collateralizing the mortgages and other loans payable, not including assets held for sale, was approximately \$6.4 billion and \$10.8 billion, respectively.

Table of Contents

## Senior Unsecured Notes

The following table sets forth our senior unsecured notes and other related disclosures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, by scheduled maturity date (dollars in thousands):

| Issuance                         | September 30, 2016<br>Unpaid Principal Balance | September 30, 2016<br>Accreted Balance | December 31, 2015<br>Accreted Balance | Coupon Rate <sup>(1)</sup> | Effective Rate | Term (in Years) | Maturity Date |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| October 12, 2010 <sup>(2)</sup>  | \$345,000                                      | \$330,754                              | \$321,130                             | 3.00 %                     | 3.00 %         | 7               | October 2017  |
| August 5, 2011 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 250,000  | 249,862                                | 249,810                               | 5.00 %                     | 5.00 %         | 7               | August 2018   |
| March 16, 2010 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 250,000  | 250,000                                | 250,000                               | 7.75 %                     | 7.75 %         | 10              | March 2020    |
| November 15, 2012 <sup>(3)</sup> | 200,000  | 200,000                                | 200,000                               | 4.50 %                     | 4.50 %         | 10              | December 2022 |
| December 17, 2015 <sup>(3)</sup> | 100,000  | 100,000                                | 100,000                               | 4.27 %                     | 4.27 %         | 10              | December 2025 |
| March 26, 2007 <sup>(4)</sup>    | —  | —                                      | 10,008                                |                            |                |                 |               |
| March 31, 2006 <sup>(5)</sup>    | —  | —                                      | 255,296                               |                            |                |                 |               |
|                                  | \$1,145,000                                    | \$1,130,616                            | \$1,386,244                           |                            |                |                 |               |
| Deferred financing costs, net    |  | \$(6,163)                              | \$(7,280)                             |                            |                |                 |               |
|                                  | \$1,145,000                                    | \$1,124,453                            | \$1,378,964                           |                            |                |                 |               |

(1) Interest on the senior unsecured notes is payable semi-annually with principal and unpaid interest due on the scheduled maturity dates.

Issued by the Operating Partnership. Interest on these exchangeable notes is payable semi-annually on April 15 and October 15. The notes had an initial exchange rate representing an exchange price that was set at a 30.0% premium to the last reported sale price of SL Green's common stock on October 6, 2010, or \$85.81. The initial exchange rate is subject to adjustment under certain circumstances. The current exchange rate is 12.5697 shares of SL Green's common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of these notes.

(2) The notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Operating Partnership and are exchangeable upon the occurrence of specified events and during the period beginning on the twenty-second scheduled trading day prior to the maturity date and ending on the second business day prior to the maturity date, into cash or a combination of cash and shares of SL Green's common stock, if any, at our option. As a result of meeting specified events (as defined in the Indenture Agreement), these notes became exchangeable commencing January 1, 2016 and will remain exchangeable through September 30, 2016. The notes are guaranteed by ROP. On the issuance date, \$78.3 million of the debt balance was recorded in equity. As of September 30, 2016, \$14.2 million remained to be amortized into the debt balance.

(3) Issued by the Company, the Operating Partnership and ROP, as co-obligors.

(4) Balance was repaid in September 2016.

(5) Issued by ROP, balance was repaid in March 2016.

## Restrictive Covenants

The terms of the 2012 credit facility, as amended, and certain of our senior unsecured notes include certain restrictions and covenants which may limit, among other things, our ability to pay dividends, make certain types of investments, incur additional indebtedness, incur liens and enter into negative pledge agreements and dispose of assets, and which require compliance with financial ratios relating to the maximum ratio of total indebtedness to total asset value, a minimum ratio of EBITDA to fixed charges, a maximum ratio of secured indebtedness to total asset value and a maximum ratio of unsecured indebtedness to unencumbered asset value. The dividend restriction referred to above provides that, we will not during any time when a default is continuing, make distributions with respect to common stock or other equity interests, except to enable the Company to continue to qualify as a REIT for Federal income tax purposes. As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

## Junior Subordinated Deferrable Interest Debentures

In June 2005, the Company and the Operating Partnership issued \$100.0 million in unsecured trust preferred securities through a newly formed trust, SL Green Capital Trust I, or the Trust, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Partnership. The securities mature in 2035 and bear interest at a fixed rate of 5.61% for the first ten years ending July 2015. Thereafter, the interest rate will float at 125 basis points over the three-month LIBOR. Interest payments may be deferred for a period of up to eight consecutive quarters if the Operating Partnership exercises its right to defer such payments. The Trust preferred securities are redeemable at the option of the Operating Partnership, in whole or in part, with no prepayment premium. We do not consolidate the Trust even though it is a variable interest entity as we are not the primary beneficiary. Because the Trust is not consolidated, we have recorded the debt on our consolidated balance sheets and the related payments are classified as interest expense.

#### Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to changes in interest rates primarily from our variable rate debt. Our exposure to interest rate changes are managed through the use of interest rate derivatives instruments and/or through our variable rate debt and preferred equity investments. A hypothetical 100 basis point increase in interest rates along the entire interest rate curve for 2016 would decrease

## Table of Contents

our annual interest cost, net of interest income from variable rate debt, by \$2.8 million and would increase our share of joint venture annual interest cost by \$11.5 million. At September 30, 2016, \$1.2 billion of our \$1.8 billion debt and preferred equity portfolio is indexed to LIBOR.

We recognize most derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value. Derivatives that are not hedges are adjusted to fair value through income. If a derivative is considered a hedge, depending on the nature of the hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative will either be offset against the change in fair value of the hedged asset, liability, or firm commitment through earnings, or recognized in other comprehensive income until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. The ineffective portion of a derivative's change in fair value is immediately recognized in earnings.

Our long-term debt of \$5.5 billion bears interest at fixed rates, and therefore the fair value of these instruments is affected by changes in the market interest rates. Our variable rate debt and variable rate joint venture debt as of September 30, 2016 bore interest based on a spread of LIBOR plus 28 basis points to LIBOR plus 417 basis points.

### Contractual Obligations

Refer to our 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of our contractual obligations. There have been no material changes, outside the ordinary course of business, to these contractual obligations during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have off-balance sheet investments, including joint ventures and debt and preferred equity investments. These investments all have varying ownership structures. Substantially all of our joint venture arrangements are accounted for under the equity method of accounting as we have the ability to exercise significant influence, but not control, over the operating and financial decisions of these joint venture arrangements. Our off-balance sheet arrangements are discussed in Note 5, "Debt and Preferred Equity Investments" and Note 6, "Investments in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures" in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

### Capital Expenditures

We estimate that for the year ending December 31, 2016, we expect to incur \$71.6 million of recurring capital expenditures and \$57.5 million of development or redevelopment expenditures, net of loan reserves, (including tenant improvements and leasing commissions) on existing consolidated properties, and our share of capital expenditures at our joint venture properties, net of loan reserves, will be \$16.5 million. Future property acquisitions may require substantial capital investments for refurbishment and leasing costs. We expect to fund these capital expenditures with operating cash flow, existing liquidity, or incremental borrowings. We expect our capital needs over the next twelve months and thereafter will be met through a combination of cash on hand, net cash provided by operations, potential asset sales, borrowings or additional equity or debt issuances.

### Dividends/Distributions

We expect to pay dividends to our stockholders based on the distributions we receive from our Operating Partnership primarily from property revenues net of operating expenses or, if necessary, from working capital.

To maintain our qualification as a REIT, we must pay annual dividends to our stockholders of at least 90% of our REIT taxable income, determined before taking into consideration the dividends paid deduction and net capital gains.

We intend to continue to pay regular quarterly dividends to our stockholders. Based on our current annual dividend rate of \$2.88 per share, we would pay \$288.7 million in dividends to SL Green's common stockholders on an annual basis. Before we pay any dividend, whether for Federal income tax purposes or otherwise, which would only be paid out of available cash to the extent permitted under the 2012 credit facility and senior unsecured notes, we must first meet both our operating requirements and scheduled debt service on our mortgages and loans payable.

### Related Party Transactions

#### Cleaning/ Security/ Messenger and Restoration Services

Through Alliance Building Services, or Alliance, First Quality Maintenance, L.P., or First Quality, provides cleaning, extermination and related services, Classic Security LLC provides security services, Bright Star Couriers LLC provides messenger services, and Onyx Restoration Works provides restoration services with respect to certain properties owned by us. Alliance is partially owned by Gary Green, a son of Stephen L. Green, the chairman of SL Green's board of directors. In addition, First Quality has the non-exclusive opportunity to provide cleaning and related

services to individual tenants at our properties on a basis separately negotiated with any tenant seeking such additional services. The Service Corporation has entered into an arrangement with Alliance whereby it will receive a profit participation above a certain threshold for services provided by Alliance to certain tenants at certain buildings above the base services specified in their lease agreements.

78

---

Table of Contents

Income earned from profit participation, which is included in other income on the consolidated statements of operations, was \$0.8 million and \$2.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively, and was \$0.9 million and \$2.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively.

We also recorded expenses for these services, inclusive of capitalized expenses, of \$5.3 million and \$16.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively (excluding services provided directly to tenants), and \$5.7 million and \$14.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively.

**Management Fees**

S.L. Green Management Corp., a consolidated entity, receives property management fees from an entity in which Stephen L. Green owns an interest. We received management fees from this entity of \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016. We received management fees from this entity of \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015.

**Insurance**

We maintain “all-risk” property and rental value coverage (including coverage regarding the perils of flood, earthquake and terrorism) within three property insurance portfolios and liability insurance. The first property portfolio maintains a blanket limit of \$950.0 million per occurrence, including terrorism, for the majority of the New York City properties in our portfolio and expires December 31, 2016. The second portfolio maintains a limit of \$1.5 billion per occurrence, including terrorism, for several New York City properties and the majority of the Suburban properties and expires December 31, 2016. Each of these policies includes \$100.0 million of flood coverage, with a lower sublimit for locations in high hazard flood zones. A third blanket property policy covers most of our residential assets and maintains a limit of \$386.0 million per occurrence, including terrorism, for our residential properties and expires January 31, 2018. We maintain two liability policies which cover all our properties and provide limits of \$201.0 million per occurrence and in the aggregate per location. The liability policies expire on October 31, 2016 and January 31, 2017 and cover our commercial and residential assets, respectively. Additional coverage may be purchased on a stand-alone basis for certain assets.

In October 2006, we formed a wholly-owned taxable REIT subsidiary, Belmont Insurance Company, or Belmont, to act as a captive insurance company and as one of the elements of our overall insurance program. Belmont is a subsidiary of ours. Belmont was formed in an effort to, among other reasons, stabilize to some extent the fluctuations of insurance market conditions. Belmont is licensed in New York to write Terrorism, NBCR (nuclear, biological, chemical, and radiological), General Liability, Environmental Liability and D&O coverage.

The Terrorism Risk Insurance Act, or TRIA, which was enacted in November 2002, was renewed December 31, 2005 and again on December 31, 2007. Congress extended TRIA, now called TRIPRA (Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization and Extension Act of 2007) until December 31, 2014. TRIPRA was not renewed by Congress and expired on December 31, 2014. However, on January 12, 2015, TRIPRA was reauthorized until December 31, 2020 (Terrorism Insurance Program Reauthorization and Extension Act of 2015). The law extends the federal Terrorism Insurance Program that requires insurance companies to offer terrorism coverage and provides for compensation for insured losses resulting from acts of certified terrorism, subject to the current program trigger of \$100.0 million, which will increase by \$20 million per annum, commencing December 31, 2015. Our debt instruments, consisting of mortgage loans secured by our properties (which are generally non-recourse to us), mezzanine loans, ground leases, our 2012 credit facility, senior unsecured notes and other corporate obligations, contain customary covenants requiring us to maintain insurance. Although we believe that we currently maintain sufficient insurance coverage to satisfy these obligations, there is no assurance that in the future we will be able to procure coverage at a reasonable cost. In such instances, there can be no assurance that the lenders or ground lessors under these instruments will not take the position that a total or partial exclusion from “all-risk” insurance coverage for losses due to terrorist acts is a breach of these debt and ground lease instruments allowing the lenders or ground lessors to declare an event of default and accelerate repayment of debt or recapture of ground lease positions. In addition, if lenders prevail in asserting that we are required to maintain full coverage for these risks, it could result in substantially higher insurance premiums. We own Belmont and the accounts of Belmont are part of our consolidated financial statements. If Belmont experiences a loss and is required to pay under its insurance policy, we would ultimately record the loss to the extent

of Belmont's required payment. Therefore, insurance coverage provided by Belmont should not be considered as the equivalent of third-party insurance, but rather as a modified form of self-insurance.

We monitor all properties that are subject to triple net leases to ensure that tenants are providing adequate coverage. Certain joint ventures may be covered under policies separate from our policies, at coverage limits which we deem to be adequate. We continually monitor these policies. Although we consider our insurance coverage to be appropriate, in the event of a major catastrophe, we may not have sufficient coverage to replace certain properties.



Table of Contents

## Funds from Operations

Funds from Operations, or FFO, is a widely recognized measure of REIT performance. We compute FFO in accordance with standards established by the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts, or NAREIT, which may not be comparable to FFO reported by other REITs that do not compute FFO in accordance with the NAREIT definition, or that interpret the NAREIT definition differently than we do. The revised White Paper on FFO approved by the Board of Governors of NAREIT in April 2002, and as subsequently amended, defines FFO as net income (loss) (computed in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, or GAAP), excluding gains (or losses) from sales of properties and real estate related impairment charges, plus real estate related depreciation and amortization and after adjustments for unconsolidated partnerships and joint ventures. We present FFO because we consider it an important supplemental measure of our operating performance and believe that it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of REITs, particularly those that own and operate commercial office properties.

We also use FFO as one of several criteria to determine performance-based bonuses for members of our senior management. FFO is intended to exclude GAAP historical cost depreciation and amortization of real estate and related assets, which assumes that the value of real estate assets diminishes ratably over time. Historically, however, real estate values have risen or fallen with market conditions. Because FFO excludes depreciation and amortization unique to real estate, gains and losses from property dispositions and extraordinary items, it provides a performance measure that, when compared year over year, reflects the impact to operations from trends in occupancy rates, rental rates, operating costs, interest costs, providing perspective not immediately apparent from net income. FFO does not represent cash generated from operating activities in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to net income (determined in accordance with GAAP), as an indication of our financial performance or to cash flow from operating activities (determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our liquidity, nor is it indicative of funds available to fund our cash needs, including our ability to make cash distributions.

FFO for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows (in thousands):

|   | Three Months Ended<br>September 30, |                | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |                |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
|   | 2016                                | 2015           | 2016                               | 2015           |
| Net income attributable to SL Green common stockholders   | \$ 34,252                           | \$ 163,658     | \$ 190,930                         | \$ 167,829     |
| Add:  |                                     |                |                                    |                |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 112,665                             | 146,185        | 717,015                            | 454,087        |
| Joint venture depreciation and noncontrolling interest adjustments                              | 23,349                              | 10,796         | 42,191                             | 23,853         |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | 2,499                               | 7,132          | 14,416                             | 19,851         |
| Less:   |                                     |                |                                    |                |
| Gain on sale of real estate and discontinued operations   | 397                                 | 159,704        | 210,750                            | 172,687        |
| Equity in net gain on sale of interest in unconsolidated joint venture/real estate              | 225                                 | 15,281         | 43,588                             | 16,050         |
| Depreciation on non-rental real estate assets   | 509                                 | 500            | 1,505                              | 1,525          |
| Depreciable real estate reserves  | —                                   | (19,226)       | (10,387)                           | (19,226)       |
| Funds from Operations attributable to SL Green common stockholders and noncontrolling interests | \$ 171,634                          | \$ 171,512     | \$ 719,096                         | \$ 494,584     |
| Cash flows provided by operating activities   | \$ 135,414                          | \$ 89,540      | \$ 508,792                         | \$ 322,999     |
| Cash flows used in investing activities   | \$ 278,426                          | \$ (1,728,493) | \$ 2,405,173                       | \$ (1,986,426) |
| Cash flows provided by financing activities   | \$ (284,170)                        | \$ 1,667,417   | \$ (2,763,468)                     | \$ 1,626,378   |

## Inflation

Substantially all of our office leases provide for separate real estate tax and operating expense escalations as well as operating expense recoveries based on increases in the Consumer Price Index or other measures such as porters' wage. In addition, many of the leases provide for fixed base rent increases. We believe that inflationary increases will be at

least partially offset by the contractual rent increases and expense escalations described above.

Accounting Standards Updates

The Accounting Standards Updates are discussed in Note 2, "Significant Accounting Policies-Accounting Standards Updates" in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

80

---

Table of Contents

Forward-Looking Information

This report includes certain statements that may be deemed to be "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and are intended to be covered by the safe harbor provisions thereof. All statements, other than statements of historical facts, included in this report that address activities, events or developments that we expect, believe or anticipate will or may occur in the future, including such matters as future capital expenditures, dividends and acquisitions (including the amount and nature thereof), development trends of the real estate industry and the Manhattan, Brooklyn, Westchester County, Connecticut, Long Island and New Jersey office markets, business strategies, expansion and growth of our operations and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by us in light of our experience and our perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors we believe are appropriate.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and actual results or developments may differ materially, and we caution you not to place undue reliance on such statements. Forward-looking statements are generally identifiable by the use of the words "may," "will," "should," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "believe," "intend," "project," "continue," or the negative of these words, or other similar words or terms.

Forward-looking statements contained in this report are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by forward-looking statements made by us. These risks and uncertainties include: the effect of general economic, business and financial conditions, and their effect on the New York City real estate market in particular;

- dependence upon certain geographic markets;
- risks of real estate acquisitions, dispositions, developments and redevelopment, including the cost of construction delays and cost overruns;
- risks relating to debt and preferred equity investments;
- availability and creditworthiness of prospective tenants and borrowers;
- bankruptcy or insolvency of a major tenant or a significant number of smaller tenants;
- adverse changes in the real estate markets, including reduced demand for office space, increasing vacancy, and increasing availability of sublease space;
- availability of capital (debt and equity);
- unanticipated increases in financing and other costs, including a rise in interest rates;
- our ability to comply with financial covenants in our debt instruments;
- our ability to maintain its status as a REIT;
- risks of investing through joint venture structures, including the fulfillment by our partners of their financial obligations;
- the threat of terrorist attacks;
- our ability to obtain adequate insurance coverage at a reasonable cost and the potential for losses in excess of our insurance coverage, including as a result of environmental contamination; and,
- legislative, regulatory and/or safety requirements adversely affecting REITs and the real estate business including costs of compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Fair Housing Act and other similar laws and regulations.

Other factors and risks to our business, many of which are beyond our control, are described in other sections of this report and in our other filings with the SEC. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of future events, new information or otherwise.

Table of Contents

**ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK**

For quantitative and qualitative disclosure about market risk, see Item 2, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation - Market Risk" in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 for the Company and the Operating Partnership and Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Market Rate Risk" in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for the Company and the Operating Partnership. Our exposures to market risk have not changed materially since December 31, 2015.

Table of Contents

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

SL GREEN REALTY CORP.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure based closely on the definition of "disclosure controls and procedures" in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that it will detect or uncover failures within the Company to disclose material information otherwise required to be set forth in our periodic reports. Also, the Company has investments in certain unconsolidated entities. As the Company does not control these entities, its disclosure controls and procedures with respect to such entities are necessarily substantially more limited than those the Company maintains with respect to its consolidated subsidiaries.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon that evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that its disclosure controls and procedures were effective to give reasonable assurances to the timely collection, evaluation and disclosure of information relating to the Company that would potentially be subject to disclosure under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no significant changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2016 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

SL GREEN OPERATING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Operating Partnership maintains disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the Operating Partnership's Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Operating Partnership's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Operating Partnership's general partner, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure based closely on the definition of "disclosure controls and procedures" in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that it will detect or uncover failures within the Operating Partnership to disclose material information otherwise required to be set forth in the Operating Partnership's periodic reports. Also, the Operating Partnership has investments in certain unconsolidated entities. As the Operating Partnership does not control these entities, the Operating Partnership's disclosure controls and procedures with respect to such entities are necessarily substantially more limited than those it maintains with respect to its consolidated subsidiaries.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, the Operating Partnership carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Operating Partnership's general partner, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Operating Partnership's disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon that evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Operating Partnership's general partner concluded that the Operating Partnership's disclosure controls and procedures were effective to give reasonable assurances to the timely collection, evaluation and disclosure of information relating to the Operating Partnership that would potentially be subject to disclosure under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations

promulgated thereunder.

**Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There have been no significant changes in the Operating Partnership's internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2016 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

83

---

Table of Contents

PART II

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

As of September 30, 2016, the Company and the Operating Partnership were not involved in any material litigation nor, to management's knowledge, was any material litigation threatened against us or our portfolio.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

As of September 30, 2016 there have been no material changes to the Risk Factors disclosed in "Part I. Item 1A. Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

During the three months ended September 30, 2016 the Operating Partnership issued no units of limited partnership interest in connection with an acquisition. SL Green may satisfy redemption requests for the units issued in the transaction described above with shares of SL Green's common stock, on a one-for-one basis, pursuant to the Operating Partnership agreement. The units were issued in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

In August 2016, our board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan under which we can buy up to \$1.0 billion shares of our common stock. As of September 30, 2016, we have not repurchased any shares under the plan.

ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES

None.

Table of Contents

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not Applicable.

85

---



Table of Contents

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

86

---

Table of Contents

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

- 3.1 Twenty-fifth Amendment to the first Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of SL Green Operating Partnership L.P., filed herewith.
- 31.1 Certification by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 31.2 Certification by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 31.3 Certification by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 31.4 Certification by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 32.1 Certification by the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 32.2 Certification by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 32.3 Certification by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 32.4 Certification by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
- 101.10 The following financial statements from SL Green Realty Corp. and SL Green Operating Partnership L.P.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended September 30, 2016, formatted in XBRL: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets (unaudited), (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited), (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (unaudited), (iv) Consolidated Statement of Equity (unaudited), (v) Consolidated Statement of Capital (unaudited) (vi) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited), and (vii) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited), detail tagged and filed herewith.

Table of Contents

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

SL GREEN REALTY CORP.

By: SL Green Realty Corp.

/s/ Matthew J. DiLiberto

Matthew J. DiLiberto

Dated: November 9, 2016 By: Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| Signatures   | Title   | Date             |
|--|---|------------------|
| /s/ Stephen L. Green<br>Stephen L. Green             | Chairman of the Board of Directors of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership                                   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ Marc Holliday<br>Marc Holliday                   | Chief Executive Officer and Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership (Principal Executive Officer)   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ Andrew W. Mathias<br>Andrew W. Mathias           | President and Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ Matthew J. DiLiberto<br>Matthew J. DiLiberto     | Chief Financial Officer of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ John H. Alschuler, Jr.<br>John H. Alschuler, Jr. | Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ Edwin T. Burton, III<br>Edwin T. Burton, III     | Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ John S. Levy<br>John S. Levy                     | Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ Craig M. Hatkoff<br>Craig M. Hatkoff             | Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership   | November 9, 2016 |
| /s/ Betsy S. Atkins<br>Betsy S. Atkins               | Director of SL Green, the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership   | November 9, 2016 |

SIGNATURES



Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

SL GREEN OPERATING  
PARTNERSHIP, L.P.

By: /s/ Matthew J. DiLiberto  
Matthew J. DiLiberto  
Chief Financial Officer

Dated: November 9, 2016